

BIL:VRS/2016-2017

M/s Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers Dalal Street Mumbai – 400 001 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2016

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Exchange Plaza Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051

Scrip Name: BALKRISI/ Scrip Code : 502355

Scrip Name/Code : BALKRISIND

Dear Sir/Madam,

### Sub: Submission of 54th Annual Report for the Financial Year 2015-2016

With Reference to the captioned subject, please find enclosed herewith 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Report for Financial Year 2015-2016 as required under Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, duly approved and adopted by the members as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

We request you to kindly take on record and oblige.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully, For Balkrishna Industries Limited

Arvind M Poddar Chairman & Managing Director DIN : 00089984

Enclosed : As above

Bałkrishna Industries Ltd. CIN No.: L99999MH1961PLC012185 Corporate Office : BKT House, C / 15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013, India. Tel: +91 22 6666 3800 Fax: +91 22 6666 3898/99 www.bkt-tires.com Registered Office : B-66, Waluj Industrial Area, Waluj, Aurangabad - 431 136, Maharashtra, India.

## **NURTURING GROWTH**

## **Balkrishna Industries Limited**

## 54th Annual Report 2016





### Lord Ganesha

# Contents

Company Information	01
Financial Highlights	02
Director's Reports	03
Corporate Governance Report	24
Auditors' Report	33
Balance Sheet	36
Profit and Loss Account	37
Notes to Financial Statement	38
Cash Flow Statement	56
Consolidated Auditors' Report	57
Consolidated Balance Sheet	60
Consolidated Profit and Loss Account	61
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statement	62
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	80

### Annual Report 2015-16

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

DHARAPRASAD PODDAR Chairman Emeritus

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

VIPUL SHAH Whole Time Director & Company Secretary

VIJAYLAXMI PODDAR SACHIN NATH CHATURVEDI RAMESHKUMAR PODDAR KHURSHED DOONGAJI LAXMIDAS MERCHANT SANJAY ASHER ASHOK SARAF

### **AUDITORS:**

M/s. JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants

### **INTERNAL AUDITORS:**

M/s. DILIP A. JAIN & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants

### **COST AUDITORS:**

R S RAGHVAN Cost Accountants

### PLANTS :

**TYRE MANUFACTURING :** 

**CALENDERING** :

WIND FARM :

MOULD UNIT :

### **BANKERS**:

CORPORATION BANK THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND N.V. STANDARD CHARTERED BANK STATE BANK OF INDIA KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LTD. BARCLAYS BANK PLC INDUSIND BANK LIMITED CITI BANK N.A. THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD MIZUHO BANK LTD. COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRALIA

### **REGISTERED OFFICE:**

B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431 136 (Maharashtra)

### **CORPORATE OFFICE:**

BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400013 (Maharashtra)

B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Indl. Area, Aurangabad 431 136 (Maharashtra)

SP-923, RIICO Phase-III, P.O. Bhiwadi 301 019, Dist. Alwar (Rajasthan)

RIICO, Phase VIII, Chopanki P.O. Bhiwadi 301 707, Dist. Alwar (Rajasthan)

Village Padhdhar, Taluka Bhuj, Dist: Kachchh (Gujarat)

SP4 - 886, RIICO Industrial Area, Pathredi 301 707, Dist. Alwar (Rajasthan)

Village Soda Mada, Tehsil: Fatehgarh, Dist. Jaisalmer (Rajasthan)

Plot No. C-21 and TS-1, M.I.D.C, Phase No. II, Dombivali (E) 421 201, Dist. Thane (Maharashtra)

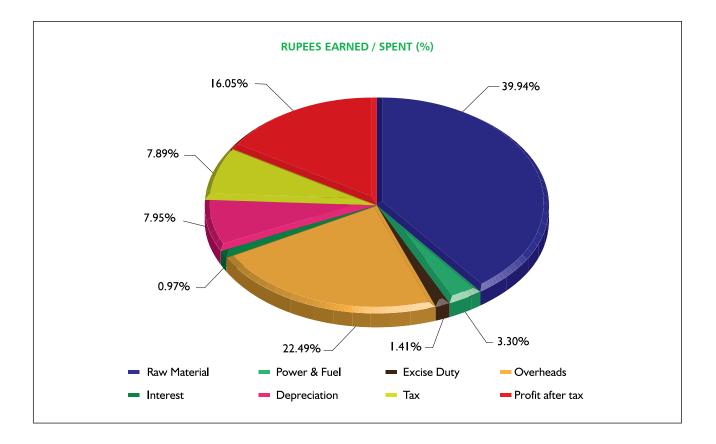
Members are requested to bring their copy of the Annual Report along with them at the Annual General Meeting, as copies of the Report will not be distributed at the Meeting.



Particulars	(Rs. In Crore				
Year ended 31st March	2016	2015	2014	2013	
Revenue From Operations	3242	3780	3577	3191	
Other Income	295	280	14	4	
Total Revenue	3537	4060	3591	3195	
PBIDT	1162	1014	908	669	
PBDT	1128	968	882	643	
Depreciation	281	240	165	108	
РВТ	847	728	717	535	
Taxes	279	239	229	179	
PAT	568	489	488	356	
Dividend	*275%	120%	100%	75%	
Earning per Share of Rs. 2 each	58.73	51.55	50.53	36.81	
Total Cash Accruals	785	701	630	447	

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (STANDALONE)

\* The Directors have declared and paid Interim Dividend of 150% (Rs.3.00 per equity share) as against 120% (Rs. 2.40 per equity share) in the previous year and a Special Dividend of 125% (Rs. 2.50 per equity share) on account of successful completion of BHUJ Project.



### DIRECTORS' REPORT & MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Dear Shareholders,

Your Directors are pleased to present the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Report of the Company and Company's Audited Statement of Accounts for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.

### FINANCIAL RESULTS:

				(Rs. In Crores)
Particulars	Current Ye	ear ended	Previous Year ended	
	31.03	.2016	31.03.	2015
Revenue from Operations and other Operating Income		3291.78		3833.83
Less: Excise Duty Recovered on Sales		50.01		53.93
Add: Other Income		295.39		279.80
Total Revenue		3537.16		4059.70
Gross Profit		1128.03		967.75
Less: Depreciation and Amortization		281.14		240.20
Profit before Tax		846.89		727.55
Less: Provision for Taxation				
Current Tax	229.70		215.10	
Deferred Tax (Net)	49.52	279.22	23.64	238.74
Profit after Tax		567.67		488.81
Balance brought forward from last year		562.88		142.43
PROFIT AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATIONS:		1130.55		631.24
Transfer to General Reserve		503.07		50.00
Interim Dividend		53.16		NIL
Tax on Interim Dividend		10.83		NIL
Proposed Final Dividend		NIL		23.20
Tax on Final Dividend		NIL		4.63
Adjustment to relating Earlier Year		0.06		NIL
Add: Income Tax of Earlier Years		NIL		9.47
Balance Carried forward to balance sheet		563.43		562.88

During the previous year, consequent to scheme of arrangement between Balkrishna Industries Limited, Balkrishna Paper Mills Limited and Nirvikara Paper Mills Limited under section 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, the operations of the company for the part of the previous year also includes activities relating to its erstwhile paper subsidiaries. Therefore, the above referred figures for the current year are not comparable with that of previous year.

### **OPERATIONS:**

Your Company mainly operates in one single segment i.e. "tyres" with focus on manufacture of wide range of "Off-Highway Tyres" (OHT). These tyres are mainly meant for Agricultural, Industrial & Construction, Earthmover & Port, Mining, Forestry, Lawn & Garden and All Terrain Vehicles (ATV). More than 85% of our revenue is generated through exports.

During the year under consideration, your Company's Total Revenue has decreased from Rs. 3,915 Crores to Rs. 3,517 Crores (which includes exchange difference attributable to exports). The reduction in Total Revenue was mainly due to reduction in sales price consequent to reduction in raw materials prices and also due to general slowdown across the globe.

However the Earning before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (EBITDA) of the company for year under consideration has increased to Rs.1,162 Crores from Rs.1,014 Crores during the year under consideration.

### **EXPORT HOUSE STATUS:**

Your Company enjoys the status of "Four Star Export House".

### SHIFTING OF REGISTERED OFFICE:

Your Company shifted its registered office from H-3/1 MIDC, "A" Road, Tarapur (Boisar) 401 506, District Thane (Maharashtra) to B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431 136 (Maharashtra) within same state w.e.f. 26<sup>th</sup> December, 2015.

### **BHUJ PROJECT:**

The work on green field tyre plant of the Company at Bhuj has been completed.

### **DIVIDEND:**

The Directors had declared and paid Interim Dividend of 150% (Rs.3.00 per equity share) as against 120% (Rs. 2.40 per equity share) in the previous year and a Special Dividend of 125% (Rs. 2.50 per equity share) on account of successful completion of BHUJ Project.

The total Dividend paid was 275% (Rs. 5.50 per equity share) for the year, with a total payout of Rs. 63.99 Crores, including tax on dividend as against Rs.27.83 Crores during previous year.

The Board has decided to treat said Interim Dividend as Final Dividend for the financial year 2015-2016.



### **SHARE CAPITAL:**

The paid up Share Capital of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 was Rs.19.33 Crores. During the year under review the Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights nor granted stock options nor sweat equity. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016, none of the Directors of the Company hold convertible instruments.

#### **RESERVES:**

The Company proposes to transfer Rs. 503.06 Crores to General Reserves.

### SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION:

The Board has approved the Scheme of Amalgamation ("the Scheme") of your Company's wholly owned subsidiary company BKT Exim Limited (BKT Exim) into it and their respective shareholders and creditors under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956. Pursuant to the Scheme (i) BKT Exim shall be amalgamated with the Company with effect from the Appointed Date i.e. 1st April 2015 and (ii) The entire business and whole of undertakings of the BKT Exim together with assets, liabilities, properties, rights, benefits and interest therein, shall be vested with the Company as a going concern. The entire issued, subscribed and paid up share capital of the BKT Exim held by the Company shall stand cancelled in the books of BKT Exim.

### OUTLOOK FOR THE CURRENT YEAR 2016-2017:

The Company's earnings are mainly generated through exports. Due to recessionary trends across the globe during past few years, the business environment has been tough and challenging which has marginally impacted the revenue of the company during the previous year. However, the long-term prospects of the company are good and promising. Your Company is exploring all the avenues to ensure growth of the business which includes; deeper penetration into existing market within India as well as outside India, extending relationship with OEMs and expanding product range. With all such efforts, your Company has aimed to achieve higher sales during the current year.

#### **OPPORTUNITY & THREATS:**

### **OPPORTUNITIES:**

Your Company operates into a segment predominantly known as "large varieties-low volume segment", which is not only capital intensive but also labour intensive. Your Company is fully geared up to take advantage of the peculiarities of the said segment and has developed a large base of SKUs to meet the diverse needs and applications.

Moreover, this segment is neither exposed to any technological obsolescence nor wild fluctuations in demand for its products.

The Company is continuously marching ahead to encash incremental opportunity in the form of developing "Earthmovers & mining tyres markets and taking advantage of the shift from bias to radial tires, which is growing up continuously. In order to take advantage of this opportunity, the Company had first set up an all-steel OTR Radial tyre plant at its Chopanki location and now have added further capacity at its Bhuj plant to produce large size all steel OTR radial tires besides other categories of tires. Your Company is proud to be first Company in India to set up such plant. Your Company is continuously expanding its base into its various sub-segments like agricultural, industrial, construction, mining, winter and solid tyres under both technologies – bias as well as radials.

### THREATS:

Like any other Company, your Company is also exposed to various threats like competition from small players, retention of employees, labor unrest, increase in raw material prices and other input costs etc.

### **RISKS / CONCERNS AND RISK MITIGATION:**

<u>Fluctuation in Raw Material prices</u>: The Company's major raw material is Natural Rubber, which is an agricultural commodity and actively traded on the commodities exchanges. Its prices fluctuate significantly and have witnessed significant volatility in the past. During last two years, the raw material prices have been soft in the back drop of subdued business environment across the globe. Of late, it has started moving up. In certain raw materials, the movement has been sharp. We do not foresee any immediate reversal in the price trend.

In order to minimize such risks, the Company not only enters into medium-term contracts but also adopts the policy to "Buy and Stock" large quantities during the lean period.

Since most of the raw materials are imported, the company is exposed to foreign currency risk. However, it enjoys natural hedge as most of its revenues are in foreign currency.

Labour Relations: Since Company's manufacturing process is that of batch processing, it requires lot of skilled as well as un-skilled workers. Maintaining a huge work force is a big challenge.

In order to mitigate the said risk, the Company follows good HR practices to promote the welfare, safety of its workmen and improve the work environment. All workers are paid more than adequate remuneration for their work.

<u>Retention of skilled manpower</u>: Like other players in the industry, the Company is also exposed to this risk, more particularly when there is shortage of skilled manpower in the industry.

The Company is able to manage the said risk by good HR practices and rewarding its employees handsomely.

<u>Currency fluctuation</u>: As stated earlier the company revenues are mainly generated through exports. The Company also imports lot of its raw materials and capital equipment's. Moreover, all its borrowings are in foreign currency and it is therefore exposed to risks due to currency fluctuations.

The Company follows the system of hedging its receivables (net off payables) well in advance by entering into Forward Contracts, thereby protecting itself from the fluctuations in currencies.

### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY:

The Company has adequate system of internal controls to ensure that all the assets are safeguarded and are productive. Necessary checks and balances are in place to ensure that transactions are adequately authorized and reported correctly. The Internal Auditors of the Company conduct Audits of various departments to ensure that the necessary controls are in place. The Audit Committee of the Board reviews these and the Company, when needed, takes corrective actions.

### **HUMAN RESOURCES:**

The Company's human resources continue to be its biggest asset. The team has remained as committed as ever and produced results that are considered significant. Quality, quick delivery and focus on resolving customer issues are the hallmark of the team performance. There is a strong focus on TEAM spirit, during the year, many events/training programs were conducted to develop personality and outlook of its employees. Employee relations continue to be cordial.

### SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES:

The company has following 100% subsidiary companies:

BKT EXIM Limited, BKT Tyres Limited, Thristha Synthetics Limited, and Indirect Subsidiary Companies i.e subsidiary companies of BKT Exim Limited; i.e. BKT EUROPE S.R.L., BKT USA INC, BKT TIRES (CANADA) INC., BKT EXIM US, INC. and subsidiary of BKT EXIM US, INC. i.e. BKT TIRES, INC. The Policy determining material subsidiaries as approved may be accessed on the Company's website at the link <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/policy-for-determining-material-subsidiaries.pdf.</u>

Your Directors have approved the Scheme of Amalgamation ("the Scheme") of its wholly owned subsidiary company BKT Exim Limited (BKT Exim) into it and their respective shareholders and creditors under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 at its meeting held on 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016, subject to the approval of the of Honorable High Court of Judicature at Bombay ('the High Court'), or National Company Law Tribunal ('NCLT') or such other competent authority.

A statement containing the salient features of the financial position of subsidiary companies in Form AOC-1 attached as Annexure I.

#### DIRECTOR RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to the requirement under Section 134(3)(c) and 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, your Directors hereby confirmed that:

- that in the preparation of the annul accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2016, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- (ii) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2016 and of the Profit of the Company for the year ended as on that date;
- (iii) the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (iv) the Directors have prepared the annual accounts of the Company on a "going concern" basis;
- (v) the Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and the such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and
- (vi) the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that systems are adequate and operating effectively.

#### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:**

As required by Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015, a Report on Corporate Governance together with a Certificate from the Company's Auditors confirming compliance forms an integral part of this report.

### CONTRACTS AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

All contracts /arrangements / transactions entered by the Company during the financial year with related parties were in ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis. During the year, the Company has not entered into any contracts /arrangements / transactions with related parties which could be considered material in accordance with the policy of the Company on materiality of related party transactions. The Policy on materiality of related party transactions and dealing with related party transactions are approved by the Board may be accessed on the Company's website at the link <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/policy-on-materiality-of-related-party-transactions.pdf</u>. Members can refer Note no. 41 to the financial statement which set out related party disclosures.

The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the criteria for making the omnibus approval by the Audit Committee within the overall framework of the policy on related party transactions. Prior omnibus approval is obtained for related party transactions which are of repetitive nature and entered in the ordinary course of business and at arm's length. All related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for review and approval.

All related party transactions entered during the financial year were in ordinary course of the business and on arm's length basis. No material related party transactions were entered during the financial year by your Company. Accordingly, the disclosure of related party transactions as required under Section 134(3)(h) of the Companies Act, 2013 in Form AOC-2 is not applicable to your Company.

### CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY:

The nomenclature of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has been changed to Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee w.e.f 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016. The committee is reconstituted which comprises of Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi – (Chairman), Mr. Arvind Poddar (Member), Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Member), Mr. Laxmidas Merchant (Member), Mr. Sanjay Asher (Member) and Mr. Khurshed Doongaji (Member). The said committee which is currently responsible to recommend the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Board shall now also be responsible to implement Business Responsibility Policy.

The Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR Policy) indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company, which is approved by the Board. As a part of its CSR initiatives, during the year, the Company has spent Rs.13.20 Crores (2%) of the average net profits of last three years) on CSR activities.

The Annual Report on CSR activities is annexed herewith as Annexure II.



### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The Company has framed a Risk Management Policy to identify and access the key business risk areas and a risk mitigation process. A detailed exercise is being carried out that the organization faces such as strategic, financial, credit, market, liquidity, security, property, IT, legal, regulatory, reputational and other risks. The Board periodically reviews the risks and suggests steps to be taken to control and mitigate the same through a properly defined framework.

### DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

In accordance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Vipul Shah, Director of the Company, retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible seeks re-appointment. The Board recommends his re-appointment.

As recommended by Nomination and Remuneration Committee the Board of Directors of the Company has re-appointed Mr. Arvind Poddar as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company for a term of five years w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> August, 2016, subject to approval of Members of the Company.

Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar has resigned as an Executive Director w.e.f. 8<sup>th</sup> August, 2015. However, she shall continue as Non-Executive Director on Board w.e.f. 9<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.

Brief resume of the Director being re-appointed as required under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015 is provided in the Annexure to the notice convening the Annual General Meeting of the Company.

The Company has received declaration from all Independent Directors of the Company confirming that they meet with the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015.

#### **CRITERIA FOR APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:**

The Independent Directors shall be of high integrity with relevant expertise and experience so as to have as diverse Board with Directors having expertise in the fields of manufacturing, marketing, finance, taxation, Law, governance and general management.

### **CRITERIA FOR APPOINTMENT OF MANAGING DIRECTORS / WHOLE TIME DIRECTORS:**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall identify persons of integrity who possess relevant expertise and experience particularly in Tyre Industry, leadership qualities required for the position and shall take into consideration recommendation, if any, received from any member of the Board.

### **REMUNERATION POLICY:**

The Company follows a policy on remuneration of Directors and Senior Management employees, details of the same are given in the Corporate Governance Report.

### **PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulations 17 & 19 read with part D of Schedule II to the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015, the Board has carried out an evaluation of the Directors as well as the evaluation of the Board and Committees. The process was carried out by circulating evaluation forms on the Board and Committees' functioning on certain parameters set out in the Performance Evaluation Policy adopted by the Board. The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board. The performance evaluation of the non-Independent Directors including the Executive Directors was carried out by the Independent Directors. The Directors expressed satisfaction with the evaluation process and performance of the Board of Directors and Committees.

### FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMMES FOR BOARD MEMBERS:

On appointment, the concerned Director is issued a Letter of Appointment setting out in detail, the terms of appointment, duties, responsibilities and expected time commitments. Each newly appointed Independent Director is taken through a formal induction program including the presentation from the Managing Director on the Company's manufacturing, marketing, finance and other important aspects.

The Company Secretary briefs the Director about their legal and regulatory responsibilities as a Director. The induction for Independent Director include interactive sessions with Managing Director, Joint Managing Director, Whole Time Director and Business and Functional Heads, visit to the manufacturing site etc. On the matters of specialized nature, the Company engages outside experts/consultants for presentation and discussion with the Board members.

The details of such familiarisation programme have been displayed on the company's website link: <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/familiarisation-programme-for-independent-directors.pdf</u>.

### AUDITORS:

### **Statutory Auditors:**

Messers Jayantilal Thakkar & Co., Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, hold office till the conclusion of the ensuing Annual General Meeting and are eligible for re-appointment and who have furnished certificates of their eligibility for re-appointment as required under Companies Act, 2013.

#### Secretarial Auditor:

The Board has appointed Mr. G.B.B. Babuji, Company Secretary in Whole time Practice, to conduct Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2015-16. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 is annexed herewith marked as **Annexure III. Cost Auditor:** 

The Company's revenue from exports, in foreign exchange, exceeds seventy five per cent of Company's total revenue, as per Rule 7 (i) of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 Cost Audit is not applicable to the Company for the financial year 2015-16.

### Auditor's Qualification

There are no qualifications in the reports of the Statutory Auditors and Secretarial Auditor.

### **INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS:**

The industrial relations with staff and workers during the year under review continue to be cordial.

### DISCLOSURES:

### 1. Vigil Mechanism /Whiste Blower Policy

The Vigil Mechanism of the Company, which also incorporate a whistle blower policy in the terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015 deals with instances of fraud and mismanagement, if any. The Policy on vigil mechanism and whistle blower policy may be accessed on the Company's website at the link: <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/vigil-mechanism-and-whistle-blower-policy.pdf</u>.

### 2. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee comprises of Two Independent Non-Executive Directors viz. Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji and Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Joint Managing Director). All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board.

### 3. Number of Board Meeting

The Board of Directors of the Company met six times in the year, the details of which are provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

### 4. Particulars of loans given, investment made, guarantees given and securities provided

Particulars of loans given, investments made, guarantees given and securities provided along with the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilized by the recipient are provided in the standalone financial statement (Please refer to Note No. 14, 21 and 31 to the Standalone Financial Statement).

### 5. Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and outgo

The particulars relating to conservation of energy, technology absorption, foreign exchange earnings and outgo, as required to be disclosed under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 (3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, are provided in **Annexure IV** to this report.

### 6. Cash Flow and Consolidated Financial Statements:

As required under Regulation 34(2) of SEBI LODR, Cash Flow and Consolidated Financial Statements is annexed.

### 7. Extract of Annual Return

Extract of annual return of the Company is annexed herewith as Annexure V to this report.

### 8. Particulars of Employees and related disclosures

The information required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is attached as **Annexure VI**. In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with sub-rules (2) and (3) of Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, a statement showing the names and other particulars of employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits set out in the said Rules are provided in the Report.

However, having regard to the provisions of the first proviso to Section 136(1) of the Act, the details are excluded in the report sent to members. The required information is available for inspection at the registered office/corporate office and the same shall be furnished on request.

## No disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transaction on these items during the year under review:

- 1. Details relating to deposit and unclaimed deposits or interest thereon.
- 2. Issue of equity shares with differential rights as to dividend or voting.
- 3. Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) and Employee Stock Option Scheme of the Company under any scheme.
- 4. Neither the Managing / Joint Managing Director nor the Whole-time Director of the Company receive any remuneration or commission from any of its subsidiaries.
- 5. No significant or material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which impact the going concern and Company's operation in future.

### CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS:

Certain statements in the "Management Discussion and Analysis" describing the Company's views about the Industry, expectations/ predictions, objectives etc., may be forward looking within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in the Statement. Company's operations may inter-alia affect with the supply and demand stipulations, input prices and their availability, changes in Government regulations, taxes, exchange fluctuations and other factors such as Industrial relations and economic developments etc. Investors should bear the above in mind.

### **APPRECIATION:**

Your Company is grateful to its valued customers for their continuous co-operation and patronizing its products. A word of appreciation is also extended to its Financial Institutions and Banks for their continuous co-operation and assistance in meeting the financial requirements of the Company. Your company would also like to thank its shareholders, employees, vendors and other service providers for their valuable services to the company.

Last but not least, your Directors wish to place on record their warm appreciation to you for your continuous support and encouragement.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Mumbai, Dated : 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 ARVIND PODDAR CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR



### **ANNEXURE I**

### Form AOC-1

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014] Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint venture.

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr. No.	Particulars	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
			Rs. In Crores							
1	Name of the Subsidiary	BKT EXIM LIMITED	BKT TYRES LIMITED	BKT EXIM US, INC. *	BKT EUROPE S.R.L.	BKT USA INC	BKT TIRES (CANADA) INC	THRISTHA SYNTHETICS LIMITED		
2	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the hold- ing company's reporting period		Reporting period of all the subsidiaries is the same as that of the Company.							
3	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.**	INR	INR	USD	EURO	USD	CAD	INR		
4	Share Capital	0.70	0.05	0.37	0.06	0.01	0.03	0.05		
5	Reserves & Surplus	2.22	0.02	0.14	0.57	3.62	0.29	(0.01)		
6	Total Assets	34.30	0.07	23.20	28.80	4.37	0.55	0.04		
7	Total Liabilities	31.38	0.001	22.70	28.17	0.74	0.23	0.001		
8	Investments	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
9	Turnover	4.16	0.00	34.47	48.61	18.85	3.83	0.00		
10	Profit before taxation	3.34	(0.01)	(0.61)	4.57	0.87	0.19	(0.002)		
11	Provision for taxation	1.19	0.00	0.01	0.69	0.28	0.06	0.00		
12	Profit/Loss after taxation	2.15	(0.01)	(0.62)	3.88	0.59	0.13	(0.002)		
13	Proposed Dividend	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
14	% of shareholding	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		

Notes:

1. Part B of the Annexure is not applicable as there is no associate companies/joint venture of the Company as on 31st March, 2016.

2. \* Includes figures of BKT TIRES, INC.

### \*\* Exchange Rate

1 Euro = Rs.75.0955

1 USD = Rs.66.3329

1 CAD = Rs.50.7795

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016 ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

### ANNEXURE - II

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities for the financial year 2015-16

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

- A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs.
   CSR Policy is stated herein below : WEBLINK <u>http://www.bkt-tires.com/en/about-us/investors-desk/download?file\_id=1796</u>
- The Composition of Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee ("CSR&G") The nomenclature of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has been changed to Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee w.e.f 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016. The Committee comprised of : Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman), Mr. Laxmidas Merchant (Member), Mr. Sanjay Asher (Member), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji (Member) and Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Member).
- 3. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years : Rs.660.15 Crores
- 4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above) : Rs.13.20 Crores
- 5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year :
  - (a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year; Rs.13.20 Crores
  - (b) Amount unspent, if any : NIL
  - (c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

Sr No.	Projects / Activities	Sector	Project or Programs wise Districts / State	Amount Outlay (Budget) Project of Pro- grams wise	Amount Spent on the project or program	Cumulative Expenditure upto report- ing period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency*
					Rs. In	Crores	
1	Provision of Mid-Day meals for 165000 school children	Healthcare / Education	Vrindavan, Lucknow (U.P), Ahmedabad, Surat (Gu- jarat), Nathdwara, Jaipur (Rajasthan),	9.72	9.72	9.72	9.72
2	Contribution for Providing assistance	Prime Minister's Na- tional Relief Fund	Prime Minister's National Relief Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3	Scholarship to needy and deserving students of Ahsoka University	Education	Kundli (Haryana)	2.00	0.75	1.50	0.75
4	Heart surgeries of needy and under privileged children	Healthcare	Bangalore (Karnaraka), Kolkata, Durgapur (West Bengal), Jaipur (Rajasthan), Ludhiana (Punjab), Mum- bai (Maharashtra), Hy- derabad (Andhra Pradesh), Ahmedabad (Gujarat), Chennai (Tamil Nadu)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
5	Procurement of Anaesthesia Delivery System, Bron- choscope and Ultrasound Machines	Healthcare	Mumbai (Maharashtra)	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
6	Children Palliative care - Care for children with life limiting illness	Healthcare	Aurangabad (Maharash- tra), Rajasthan	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
7	Construction of Household toilets and solid liquid management facility under Mahatma Gandhi Swachata Abhiyan	Rural Development	Paddhar, Kandherai, Ma- muara Tal: Bhuj (Gujarat)	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
8	Education and Training in Computer, Sewing and Handicraft	Education	Madhapar Bhuj (Gujarat)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
9	Rural Development Medical and Education	Rural Development	Mumbai, Navi Mumbai, Dombivali (Maharastra), Bhuj (Gujarat)	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
				14.45	13.20	13.95	13.20

\* Details of the Implementing agencies - 1. Tha Akshay Patra Foundation, Bangalore 2. Prime Minister National Relief Fund, Delhi 3. International Foundation for Research and Education, Delhi 4. Have a Heart Foundation, Bangalore 5. Tata Memorial Centre, Mumbai 6. Tata Memorial Centre, Mumbai 7. 100% Contribution by Industrial Unit (Direct) 8. Kutch Navpallav Education and Medical Charitable Trust, Bhuj 9. 100 % Contribution by Industrial Unit (Direct)



- 6. The Company was required to spend Rs.13.20 Crores during the year and spent the entire amount of Rs.13.20 Crores on various CSR activities.
- 7. The CSR Committee confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

### S.N. Chaturvedi Vijaylaxmi Poddar Chairman of CSR&G Committee Member of CSR&G Committee

The CSR vision of the Company is "Promotion of Education, Health, Rural Development and help society in difficult times like natural calamities".

The Company commits itself to creating a more equitable and inclusive society by supporting processes that lead to sustainable transformation and rural development. The Company either by itself or through vibrant and innovative partnerships with the Government, NGO's and Other Organizations, will promote education and healthcare for all vulnerable sections of society and will undertake rural development initiatives as well as initiative to help nation to face aftermath of natural calamities.

The Company further commits itself to support the Country in the areas of Food relief (eradicating hunger), Health Services and Environmental Sustainability Programme in the case of any natural disaster or calamity (viz. floods, earthquake etc.). BKT either by itself or through partnerships with the Government, NGO's and other organizations, will extend its support in the measures for rescue, relief and rehabilitation.

To pursue these objectives;

- 1) We will continue to provide medical assistance to needy and poor people directly as well as through NGO's and also by providing medical equipment's to hospitals.
- 2) We will continue to provide assistance to needy and poor students to impart good education through NGO's and other educational institutions and also by way of providing stationeries including computer etc to schools / educational institutions.
- 3) In terms of rural development, we will work with NGO's or other similar kind of organization to install and maintain water management facility to provide good and hygienic drinking water in the rural areas.
- 4) We will pro-actively support the Government, NGO's and other similar kind of organization to help the society to tackle the aftermath of natural disaster or calamities like floods, earthquake etc.
- 5) We will continue to work with likeminded bodies including governments, voluntary organizations and academic institutes to achieve our objective in the area of CSR.
- 6) We will interact with the stakeholders to review and improve our CSR activities.

### **ANNEXURE - III**

### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

### for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To, The Members, Balkrishna Industries Limited B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136 Maharashtra

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. Balkrishna Industries Limited (hereinafter called "the Company") – CIN L99999MH1961PLC012185. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as "audit period") complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2016, according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder; the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;

- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009; -- Not applicable to the Company during the audit period.
  - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999; -- Not applicable to the Company since it has no Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme.
  - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; -- Not applicable to the Company since it has not issued any debt securities.
  - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; -- Not applicable to the Company during the audit period and
  - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; -- Not applicable to the Company since it has not bought back any securities during the audit period.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India and notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the audit period the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. as mentioned above.

I further report that, on an examination, on a test check basis, the relevant records and documents, and having regard to the compliance management system prevailing in the Company, the Company has complied with the following laws applicable specifically to the Company:

- (i) The Rubber Act, 1947 and the Rules made thereunder
- (ii) The Petroleum Act, 1934 and the Rules made thereunder
- (iii) The Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008

#### I further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the audit period:

- (i) the Company has shifted its Registered Office from H-3/1, MIDC A Road, Tarapur, Boisar 401506, Dist. Thane, Maharashtra to B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra
- (ii) the Company has kept the Register of Members and other Registers/Records maintained under Section 88(1) of the Act and copies of the Annual Returns filed under Section 92 of the Act at the Corporate Office of the Company at Mumbai or at the office of Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.
- (iii) The Board of Directors of the Company at its Meeting held on February 13, 2016 approved a proposal for amalgamation of its Wholly Owned Subsidiary Company viz. M/s. BKT Exim Limited into itself and authorised some of the Directors/Officers of the Company to obtain professional advice for the same.

*Place* : Mumbai, *Date:* May 18, 2016. **G.B.B. Babuji** Company Secretary in Whole-time Practice Membership No. FCS-1182 C P No. 8131



'Annexure A'

Τo,

The Members, Balkrishna Industries Limited B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136 Maharashtra

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
- 2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
- 3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**G.B.B. Babuji** Company Secretary in Whole-time Practice Membership No. FCS-1182 C P No. 8131

### ANNEXURE – IV

Particulars of Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo required under the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

### A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

- (a) Energy Conservation measures taken by the Company;
  - (i) Electrical Energy:

Place : Mumbai,

Date: May 18, 2016.

Energy Audit by outside Consultants has been carried out in the earlier years at the various Plants of the Company and also in-house audits/surveys are conducted periodically. Necessary follow-up actions are being continuously carried out.

Besides, regular monitoring of the overall energy consumption is also carried out periodically during the year, and losses, if any, are identified and suitable improvements carried out.

(ii) Coal/Fuel Oil Consumption:

The Company is carrying out regular maintenance of steam lines/steam traps and user equipment's to ensure high efficiency levels throughout the year, and new improvements are reviewed regularly and implemented wherever found suitable.

- (b) Additional investments and proposals, if any, being implemented for reduction of Consumption of energy;
- The Company is reviewing various proposals for reduction in consumption of energy, mainly by way of replacement of existing equipment's by modern and energy efficient equipment's.
- (c) Impact of the measures at (a) and (b) above for reduction of energy consumption and consequent impact on the cost of production of goods;

The various energy conservation measures detailed above adopted by the Company have resulted in savings in energy consumption as per information given in Form 'A'.

(d) Total energy consumption and energy consumption per unit of production as per Form 'A' hereunder.

### FORM 'A'

I.	Power and Fuel Consumption:	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
1	Electricity		
	(a) Purchased		
	Units (KWH)	10,79,30,336	15,24,48,634
	Total amount (Rs. in lacs)	7,231	9,717
	Rate/Unit (Rs.)	6.70	6.37
	(b) Own generation		
	(i) Through Diesel Generation Sets*	8,16,970	10,70,432
	Units per liter of H.S.D/L.D.O/Furnace Oil	1.59	1.68
	Cost/Unit (Rs.)	21.33	25.11

I.	Power and Fuel Consumption:	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
	(ii) Through Coal Power Plant**		
	Units (KWH)	3,82,89,490	NIL
	Units per liter of Diesel Oil/ Furnace Oil	0.50	NIL
	Cost/Unit (Rs.)	7.35	NIL
	(ii) Through Wind Mill (for Captive Consumption)		
	Units (KWH)	38,15,673	57,32,712
	*Includes consumption of diesel oil for regular weekly trails of Diesel Generation Sets.		
	**Includes consumption of coal for regular weekly trails of Power Plant.		
2	Pet Coke (specify quality and where used)		
	The Company also used Pet Coke grade B/C in its Boilers		
	Quantity (Tons)	24,765	30,472
	Total Amount (Rs. In Lacs)	1,694	2,613
	Average Rate (Rs./Ton)	6,839	8,576
3	Coal (specify quality and where used)		
	The Company also used Coal grade B/C in its Boilers		
	Quantity (Tons)	77,034	27,709
	Total Amount (Rs. In Lacs)	2,814	872
	Average Rate (Rs./Ton)	3,653	3,147
4	H.S.D/L.D.O/Furnace Oil		
	Quantity (K.Ltrs)	513	639
	Total Amount (Rs. in Lacs)	174	269
	Average Rate (Rs./KL) (Net of Modvat, Wherever applicable)	33,937	42,065

### II. Consumption per unit of production:

	Electricity (KWH)	Furnace Oil (Ltr)	Coal (Kgs)	Petcoke (Kgs)
Automobile Tyres (MT)	<b>991</b> (995)	3 (4)	<b>519</b> (180)	<b>167</b> (198)

Note: The Company manufactures a wide range of products and the consumption of energy will vary significantly depending upon the actual product-mix for the period.

Figures in brackets are of previous year.

### B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADAPTATION AND INNOVATION:

1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption, adaptation and innovation:

The Company has been developing in-house modification/improvements in Process Technology in its various manufacturing sections-which, when found suitable, are integrated into the regular manufacturing operation.

- 2. Benefits which, when found suitable, are integrated into the regular manufacturing operation:
  - (a) Quality improvement.
  - (b) Energy conservation.
- 3. In case of imported technology (imported during the last 5 years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year), following information may be furnished: N.A.
- 4. the expenditure incurred on Research and Development (Rs. In Lacs)
  - (a) Capital : Rs. 393.24
  - (b) Revenue : Rs. 1,268.88

### C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

(a) Activities relating to exports, initiatives taken to increase exports, development of new export markets for products and services and export plans;

The export of Tires, Tubes and Flaps during the year amounted to **Rs. 2,711** Crores as against Rs. 3,078 Crores during the previous year. The products of the Company are well established in the international market and the Company expects to further improve its performance in the export segment.

(b) Total foreign exchange used and earned (Rs. in Crores)

Used : 1,089 Earned : 2,785

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR



### **ANNEXURE V**

### Form No. MGT-9

### EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

### as on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2016

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014] I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i)	CIN	L99999MH1961PLC012185
ii)	Registration Date	20 <sup>th</sup> November, 1961
iii)	Name of the Company	Balkrishna Industries Ltd
iv)	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Public Company / Limited by shares
v)	Address of the Registered office and contact details	B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area,
	-	Aurangabad 431136 (Maharashtra)
		Tel No. (0240) - 6646950 / 999
		Email : shares@bkt-tires.com
vi)	Whether listed company Yes / No	Yes
vii)	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and	Hyderabad address :
	Transfer Agent, if any	M/s Karvy Computershare Private Limited
		UNIT : Balkrishna Industries Limited
		Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli,
		Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad – 500 032
		Email Id: einward.ris@karvy .com
		Phone: +91 40 6716 2222; Fax No: +91 40 2342 0814
		Website: www.karvycomputershare.com
		Mumbai address (for shareholder services) :
		B-24, Rajabhadur Mansion, 6, Amblal Doshi Marg
		Behind BSE Ltd , Fort, Mumbai - 400 001
		Phone : +91 022 66235454

### II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

Sr. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/service	% to total turnover of the Company
1	Pneumatic Tyres	25119	100%

### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

		Subsid	iary Companies			
Sr. No.	Name of The Company	Address	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares Held	Applicable Section
1	BKT EXIM LTD	BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013	U74999MH2007PLC167200	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
2	BKT TYRES LTD	BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013	U35990MH2007PLC171411	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
3	THRISTHA SYNTHETICS LTD	BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013	U17291MH2013PLC244763	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
4	BKT EUROPE S.R.L.	Viale Della Repubblica, 133 2083, 1 Seregmo (MB) Italy	NA	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
5	BKT USA INC.	2660 West Market St. Suite 100 Fairlawn (Akron) OH 44333, USA	NA	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
6	BKT TIRES (CANADA) INC.	55 York Street, Suite 401, Toronto, Ontario M5J 1R7, Canada	NA	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
7	BKT EXIM US, INC.	960, Holmdel Road, Bldg 2, Holmdel, NJ 07733	NA	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
8	BKT TIRES, INC.	12 Cadillac Drive, Suite 240, Brentwood, TN 37027, USA	N.A.	Subsidiary Company	100%	Section 2(87)
		Associa	ates Companies			
Sr. No.	Name of The Company	Address	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares Held	Applicable Section
			NIL			

### IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Shares Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

### i) Category-wise Shareholding:

Cat	tegory of Shareholders	No. of Sha	res held at th	e beginning o	of the year	No. of	Shares held a	t the end of t	he year	% Change
		Demat	nat Physical	Total % of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	during the year	
Α	Promoters									
1)	Indian									
а	Individuals/ HUF *	56347740	-	56347740	58.30	56347740	-	56347740	58.30	(0.00
b	Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
с	State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
d	Bodies Corporate	270	-	270	0.00	270	-	270	0.00	
e	Banks/ Fl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
f	Any other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	i. Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total (A) (1)	56348010	-	56348010	58.30	56348010	-	56348010	58.30	(0.00)
2)	Foreign									
а	NRI Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
b	Other Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
с	Bodies Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
d	Banks/ FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
e	Any other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total (A) (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total holding of Promoter (A)=(A)(1)+(A)(2)	56348010	-	56348010	58.30	56348010	-	56348010	58.30	(0.00)
в	Public Shareholding									
1)	Institutions									
a	Mutual Funds/ UTI	15351336	-	15351336	15.88	13439340	-	13439340	13.90	(1.98
b	Banks/ Fl	-	-	-	-	26282	-	26282	0.03	0.03
с	Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
d	State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
e	Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
f	Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
g	FIIs	13754123	-	13754123	14.23	17982891	-	17982891	18.61	4.38
h	Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
i	Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Sub-Total (B) (1)	29105459	-	29105459	30.11	31448513	-	31448513	32.54	2.43
2)										
, a	Bodies Corporates									
	i. Indian *	1822517	1500	1824017	1.89	1603705	1500	1605205	1.66	(0.23)
	ii. Overseas									()
b	Individuals									
	i. Individual Shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	5613770	1076655	6690425	6.92	5189966	1106395	6296361	6.51	(0.41)
	ii. Individual Shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh	1713090	546900	2259990	2.34	252000	405600	657600	0.68	(1.66
с	Others (specify)									
	i. Non-Resident Indian	399044	-	399044	0.41	300644	-	300644	0.31	(0.10)
	ii. Overseas corporate Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Category of Shareholders	No. of Sha	res held at th	e beginning o	of the year	No. of	Shares held at	the end of t	he year	% Change
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	during the year
iii. Foreign Nationals	1000	-	1000	0.00	-	-	-	-	(0.00)
iv. Clearing Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
v. Trust	30650	-	30650	0.03	2262	-	2262	0.00	(0.03)
vi. Foreign Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total (B) (2)	9580071	1625055	11205126	11.59	7348577	1513495	8862072	9.16	(2.43)
Total Public Shareholding (B)= (B)(1) + (B)(2)	38685530	1625055	40310585	41.70	38797090	1513495	40310585	41.70	0.00
Total (A+B)	95033540	1625055	96658595	100.00	95145100	1513495	96658595	100.00	0.00
C Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	95033540	1625055	96658595	100.00	95145100	1513495	96658595	100.00	0.00

\*Note :As on 31st March, 2016, total Promoter Share Holding was 5,63,48,010 (58.30%) is inclusive of 22,500 shares which is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd (Share Broker). There was an interse transfer of 22,500 (0.02%) shares between promoters on 30th March, 2016, 22,500 shares were debited from the demat account of GPP Enterprises LLP (Seller) but 15,000 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Acquirer) and 7,500 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (Acquirer) as on 31st March, 2016. The said 22500 Shares are included in the respective accounts of the Promoters and not included in Bodies Corporate Head i.e 'No. of Shareholders and No. of Fully Paid up Equity Shares held Column (since it is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd). On 4th April, 2016 the said shares were credited to Mr. Rajiv Poddar (15,000 Shares ) & Mrs.. Shyamlata Poddar (7,500 Shares) and debited from SSM Securities P. Ltd. (22,500 Shares).

### ii) Shareholding of Promoters

Sr.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholdir	ig at the begi	nning of the year	Sh	areholding at	the end of the ye	ar
No.		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share- holding during the year
1	Rajiv A Poddar *	906500	0.94	-	921500	0.95	-	0.01
2	Vijaylaxmi Arvindkumar Poddar	1528895	1.58	-	1705895	1.77	-	0.19
3	Rajiv Arvind Kumar Poddar	163290	0.17	-	163290	0.17	-	-
4	Rameshkumar Dharaprasad Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
5	Arvindkumar Mahabirprasad Poddar	500	-	-	500	-	-	-
6	AKP Enterprises LLP	23998445	24.83	-	23998445	24.83	-	-
7	RAP Enterprises LLP	23967995	24.80	-	23967995	24.80	-	-
8	Khusbhoo Rajiv Poddar	3796500	3.93	-	3796500	3.93	-	-
9	GPP Enterprises LLP	333100	0.34	-	100	-	-	(0.34)
10	Rishabh Sureshkumar Poddar	718915	0.74	-	718915	0.74	-	-
11	Shyamlata Sureshkumar Poddar *	580675	0.60	-	676675	0.70	-	0.10
12	VKP Enterprises LLP	125	-	-	125	-	-	-
13	TMP Enterprises LLP	350125	0.37	-	395125	0.41	-	0.04
14	PKP Enterprises LLP	125	-	-	125	-	-	-
15	HSP Enterprises LLP	125	-	-	125	-	-	-
16	DPP Enterprises LLP	125	-	-	125	-	-	-
17	Pawankumar Dharaprasad Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
18	Ashadevi Rameshkumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
19	Avnish Pawankumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
20	Dharaprasad Ramrikhdas Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
21	Madhudevi Pawankumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
22	Vibhadevi Shrikishan Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
23	Shrikishan Dharaprasad Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
24	Sangeeta Pramodkumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
25	Harshit Shrikishan Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
26	Ankit Pramodkumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
27	Anurag Pramodkumar Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
28	Geetadevi Dharaprasad Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
29	Gaurav Pramod Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
30	Abhishek S Poddar	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
31	Gaurav Poddar (Karta of Pramod Poddar HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
32	Dhara Prasad Poddar (Karta of Dharaprasad & Sons HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-
33	Dhara Prasad Poddar (Karta of Dharaprasad Promodkumar HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-

Sr.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholdir	ig at the begin	nning of the year	Shareholding at the end of the year				
No.		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share- holding during the year	
34	Dhara Prasad Poddar (Karta of Daraprasad Poddar & Co HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	
35	Ramesh Kumar Poddar (Karta of Rameshkumar Poddar & Bros. HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	
36	Ramesh Kumar Poddar (Karta of Rameshkumar Poddar & Co. HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	
37	Pawan Kumar Poddar (Karta of Pawan Kumar Poddar & Co. HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	
38	Shrikishan Poddar (Karta of Shrikishan Poddar HUF)	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	
39	Balgopal Holding & Traders Ltd	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	
40	Poddar Brothers Investments Private Limited	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	
41	S P Finance and Trading Ltd	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	
42	Vishal Furnishings Ltd	50	-	-	50	-	-	-	
43	Sanchna Trading & Finance Ltd	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	
44	S P Investrade (India) Limited	35	-	-	35	-	-		
	TOTAL	56348010	58.30	-	56348010	58.30	-		

\*Note : As on 31st March, 2016, total Promoter Share Holding was 5,63,48,010 (58.30%) is inclusive of 22,500 shares which is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd (Share Broker). There was an interse transfer of 22,500 (0.02%) shares between promoters on 30th March, 2016, 22,500 shares were debited from the demat account of GPP Enterprises LLP (Seller) but 15,000 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Acquirer) and 7,500 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (Acquirer) as on 31st March, 2016. The said 22500 Shares are included in the respective accounts of the Promoters and not included in Bodies Corporate Head i.e. 'No. of Shareholders and No. of Fully Paid up Equity Shares held Column (since it is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd). On 4th April, 2016 the said shares were credited to Mr. Rajiv Poddar (15,000 Shares) & Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (7,500 Shares) and debited from SSM Securities P. Ltd. (22,500 Shares).

### iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Please specify, if there is no change

		ling at the of the year	Cumulative S during f	
	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the company
At the beginning of the year	56348010	58.30		
Date wise Increase/Decrease in Promoters Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for increase/decrease (eg. Allotment/transfer/bonus/sweat equity etc):	***	***	***	***
At the end of the year	56348010	58.30		

\*\*\* During the year there are inter-se transfers among the promoters.

			Inter-se Trar	nsfer among P	romoters			
Sr. No.	Name	Shareho	olding	Date	Increase/ Decrease in	Reason		Shareholding the year
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Vijaylaxmi Poddar	1528895	1.58	1-Apr-15	177000	Transfer (Inter		
				31-Mar-16		se transfers)	1705895	1.76
2	Rajiv Poddar	1069790	1.11	1-Apr-15	15000	Transfer (Inter		
				31-Mar-16		se transfers)	1084790	1.12
3	Shyamlata Poddar	580675	0.60	1-Apr-15	96000	Transfer (Inter		
				31-Mar-16		se transfers)	676675	0.70
4	TMP Enterprises LLP	350125	0.36	1-Apr-15	45000	Transfer (Inter		
				31-Mar-16		se transfers)	395125	0.41
5	GPP Enterprises LLP	333100	0.34	1-Apr-15	-333000	Transfer (Inter		
				31-Mar-16		se transfers)	100	0.00



### iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (Other than Directors, Promoters, and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)

Sr. No.	Name	Shareh	olding	Date	Increase/ Decrease in	Reason	Cumulative Share the y	
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No.of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	HDFC TRUSTEE COMPANY	4138266	4.28	1-Apr-15				
	LIMITED-HDFC EQUITY FUND	4138266	4.28	31-Mar-16				
2	HDFC TRUSTEE COMPANY LTD - A/C HDFC MID -	2420685 2420685	2.50 2.50	1-Apr-15 31-Mar-16				
3	CAPOPPORTUNITIES FUND	1702840	1.05	1 4 1 5				
3	ICICI PRUDENTIAL VALUE DISCOVERY FUND	1792849 1792849	1.85 1.85	1-Apr-15 31-Mar-16				
4	AMANSA HOLDINGS PRIVATE	1750000	1.81	1-Apr-15				
7	LIMITED	1750000	1.01	28-Aug-15	44571	Transfer	1794571	1.
				4-Sep-15	353458	Transfer	2148029	2.
				29-Jan-16	1661	Transfer	2149690	2.
				5-Feb-16	489384	Transfer	2639074	2.
				18-Mar-16	293210	Transfer	2932284	3.
		2932284	3.03	31-Mar-16				
5	FRANKLIN TEMPLETON	1644220	1.70	1-Apr-15				
	INVESTMENT FUNDS			10-Apr-15	(933462)	Transfer	710758	0.
				17-Apr-15	(195254)	Transfer	515504	0.
				31-Jul-15	(210560)	Transfer	304944	0.
				7-Aug-15	(75225)	Transfer	229719	0.
				14-Aug-15	(22538)	Transfer	207181	0.
				6-Nov-15	127250	Transfer	334431	0.
		334431	0.35	31-Mar-16				
6	CREDIT SUISSE (SINGAPORE)	1211568	1.25	1-Apr-15				
	LIMITED			22-May-15	(50000)	Transfer	1161568	1.
				29-May-15	(210000)	Transfer	951568	0.
	-			5-Jun-15	(11000)	Transfer	940568	0.
				26-Jun-15	(90568)	Transfer	850000	0.
				30-Jun-15	(100000)	Transfer	750000	0.
				10-Jul-15	(119453)	Transfer Transfer	630547 630000	0.
				21-Aug-15 30-Oct-15	(547) 690	Transfer	630690	0.
				6-Nov-15	(629441)	Transfer	1249	0.
				11-Dec-15	(029441)	Transfer	1178	0.
				8-Jan-16	(1178)	Transfer	0	0.
		0	0.00	31-Mar-16	(1170)	Indiffici		0.
7	LATA BHANSHALI	1200425	1.24	1-Apr-15				
				17-Apr-15	(31000)	Transfer	1169425	1.
				6-Nov-15	(640000)	Transfer	529425	0.
				13-Nov-15	(200655)	Transfer	328770	0.
				15-Jan-16	(100000)	Transfer	228770	0.
				22-Jan-16	(140000)	Transfer	88770	0.
				11-Mar-16	(3191)	Transfer	85579	0.
		85579	0.09	31-Mar-16				
8	GOVERNMENT PENSION FUND	1000800	1.04	1-Apr-15				
	GLOBAL			31-Mar-16	10424	Transfer	1011224	1.
		1011224	1.05	31-Mar-16				
9	FRANKLIN TEMPLETON	790000	0.82	1-Apr-15	ļ			
	MUTUAL FUND A/C FRANKLIN	ļ		17-Jul-15	46541	Transfer	836541	0.
	INDIA PRIMA PLUS			24-Jul-15	(106541)	Transfer	730000	0.
				9-Oct-15	19230	Transfer	749230	0.
				16-Oct-15	100770	Transfer	850000	0.
				8-Jan-16	1465	Transfer	851465	0
				15-Jan-16	34702	Transfer	886167	0
				29-Jan-16	50065	Transfer	936232	0
				5-Feb-16	13768	Transfer	950000	0.
				12-Feb-16	64859	Transfer	1014859	1.
				19-Feb-16	15141	Transfer	1030000	1.

Sr. No.	Name	Shareh	olding	Date	Increase/ Decrease in	Reason	Cumulative Shar the y	
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No.of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
10	SMALLER COMPANIES	738657	0.76	1-Apr-15				
	PORTFOLIO OF THE GENESIS EMERGING MARKETS			15-May-15	66694	Transfer	805351	0.83
	OPPORTUNITIES FUND LIMITED			29-May-15	50000	Transfer	855351	0.88
				5-Jun-15	56876	Transfer	912227	0.94
				11-Dec-15	10000	Transfer	922227	0.95
				18-Dec-15	16764	Transfer	938991	0.97
	-			25-Dec-15	12551	Transfer	951542	0.98
				15-Jan-16	26552	Transfer	978094	1.01
				22-Jan-16	48708	Transfer	1026802	1.06
				29-Jan-19	7218	Transfer	1034020	1.07
		1034020	1.07	31-Mar-16				
11	TEMPLETON GLOBAL	717833	0.74	1-Apr-15				
	INVESTMENT TRUST - TEMPLETONEMERGING MARKETS SMALL CAP FUND	717833	0.74	31-Mar-16				
12	SOMERSET SMALL MID CAP EM	0	0.00	1-Apr-15				
	ALL COUNTRY FUND LLC			29-May-15	56251	Transfer	56251	0.06
				5-Jun-15	208134	Transfer	264385	0.27
				26-Jun-15	113847	Transfer	378232	0.39
				10-Jul-15	116246	Transfer	494478	0.5
				17-Jul-15	78902	Transfer	573380	0.59
				24-Jul-15	183229	Transfer	756609	0.78
				29-Jan-16	(21137)	Transfer	735472	0.76
				5-Feb-16	(10000)	Transfer	725472	0.75
		725472	0.75	31-Mar-16				
13	MAWER INVESTMENT	0	0.00	1-Apr-15				
	MANAGEMENT LTD. A/C MAWER GLOBAL SMALL CAP			6-Nov-15	1037884	Transfer	1037884	1.07
	FUND			13-Nov-15	550508	Transfer	1588392	1.64
				20-Nov-15	7936	Transfer	1596328	1.65
				27-Nov-15	3058	Transfer	1599386	1.65
				4-Dec-15	26228	Transfer	1625614	1.68
				11-Dec-15	7350	Transfer	1632964	1.69
				18-Dec-15	9317	Transfer	1642281	1.70
				25-Dec-15	19174	Transfer	1661455	1.72
				31-Dec-15	11596	Transfer	1673051	1.73
				8-Jan-16	7111	Transfer	1680162	1.74
				15-Jan-16	86010	Transfer	1766172	1.83
				22-Jan-16	120833	Transfer	1887005	1.95
				29-Jan-16	8793	Transfer	1895798	1.96
				5-Feb-16	59115	Transfer	1954913	2.02
				12-Feb-16	6654	Transfer	1961567	2.03
				19-Feb-16	7867	Transfer	1969434	2.04
				26-Feb-16	37434	Transfer	2006868	2.08
				4-Mar-16	4395	Transfer	2011263	2.08
				11-Mar-16	8506	Transfer	2019769	2.09
				18-Mar-16	39368	Transfer	2059137	2.13
				31-Mar-16	1392	Transfer	2060529	2.13
		2060529	2.13	31-Mar-16				



## Balkrishna Industries limited

Sr. No.	Name	Shareh	olding	Date	Increase/ Decrease in	Reason	Cumulative Shar the	• •
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No.of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
14	SEAFARER OVERSEAS GROWTH	0	0.00	1-Apr-15				
	AND INCOME FUND			17-Apr-15	103748	Transfer	103748	0.11
				1-May-15	121547	Transfer	225295	0.23
				8-May-15	16020	Transfer	241315	0.25
				15-May-15	85629	Transfer	326944	0.34
				29-May-15	25000	Transfer	351944	0.36
				12-Jun-15	43056	Transfer	395000	0.41
				19-Jun-15	215000	Transfer	610000	0.63
				26-Jun-15	40000	Transfer	650000	0.67
				10-Jul-15	30000	Transfer	680000	0.70
				17-Jul-15	565	Transfer	680565	0.70
				31-Jul-15	44435	Transfer	725000	0.75
				7-Aug-15	86200	Transfer	811200	0.84
				14-Aug-15	113038	Transfer	924238	0.96
				21-Aug-15	25762	Transfer	950000	0.98
				28-Aug-15	149978	Transfer	1099978	1.14
				4-Sep-15	19334	Transfer	1119312	1.16
				11-Sep-15	3352	Transfer	1122664	1.16
				30-Sep-15	42336	Transfer	1165000	1.21
				31-Dec-15	19251	Transfer	1184251	1.23
				8-Jan-16	7759	Transfer	1192010	1.23
				15-Jan-16	7990	Transfer	1200000	1.24
				12-Feb-16	17912	Transfer	1217912	1.26
				19-Feb-16	2088	Transfer	1220000	1.26
				26-Feb-16	80000	Transfer	1300000	1.34
				4-Mar-16	4305	Transfer	1304305	1.35
		1304305	1.35	31-Mar-16	1			
14	LAZARD EMERGING MARKETS	0	0.00	1-Apr-15				
	SMALL CAP EQUITY TRUST			10-Apr-15	450000	Transfer	450000	0.47
				17-Apr-15	293352	Transfer	743352	0.77
				22-May-15	138660	Transfer	882012	0.91
		882012	0.91	31-Mar-16			1	

v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Sr. No.	Name	Shareh	olding	Date	Increase / Decrease in	Reason	Cumulative Shar the y	
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No.of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
Α	DIRECTORS							
1	Arvind Poddar	500	0.00	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Chairman & Managing Director			31-Mar-16			500	0.00
2	Rajiv Poddar*	1069790	1.11	1-Apr-15				
	Joint Managing Director			30-Mar-16	15000	Transfer (Inter se	1084790	1.12
				31-Mar-16		transfers)	1084790	1.12
3	Vijaylaxmi Poddar	1528895	1.58	1-Apr-15				
	Director			24-July-15	172000	Transfer (Inter se	1700895	1.76
				18-Sept-15	5000	transfers)	1705895	1.76
				31-Mar-16				
4	Ramesh Poddar	100	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Director			31-Mar-16			100	0
5	Vipul Shah	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Whole Time Director (Director			31-Mar-16			0	0
	& Company Secretary)							
6	Sachin Nath Chaturvedi	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Independent Director			31-Mar-16	ļ		0	0
7	Laxmidas Merchant	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Independent Director			31-Mar-16			0	0
8	Sanjay Asher	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		

Sr. No.	Name	Shareh	olding	Date	Increase / Decrease in	Reason	Cumulative Shar the	• •
		No. of Shares at the beginning (01/04/15)/ end of year (31/03/16)	% of total shares of the Company		shareholding		No.of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
	Independent Director			31-Mar-16			0	0
9	Ashok Saraf	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Independent Director			31-Mar-16			0	0
10	Khurshed Doongaji	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Independent Director			31-Mar-16			0	0
В	Key Managerial Personnel (KMP's)							
1	Basantkumar Bansal	0	0	1-Apr-15	0	-		
	Director (Finance)			31-Mar-16			0	0

\*Note :As on 31st March, 2016, total Promoter Share Holding was 5,63,48,010 (58.30%) is inclusive of 22,500 shares which is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd (Share Broker). There was an interse transfer of 22,500 (0.02%) shares between promoters on 30th March, 2016, 22,500 shares were debited from the demat account of GPP Enterprises LLP (Seller) but 15,000 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Acquirer) and 7,500 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (Acquirer) as on 31st March, 2016. The said 22500 Shares are included in the respective accounts of the Promoters and not included in Bodies Corporate Head i.e 'No. of Shareholders and No. of Fully Paid up Equity Shares held Column (since it is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd). On 4th April, 2016 the said shares were credited to Mr. Rajiv Poddar (15,000 Shares) & Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (7,500 Shares).

### V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment for financial year 2015-16

Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial	Secured Loans	Unsecured Loans	Deposit	Total Indebtedness
year	excluding deposits			
		Rs. in	Crores	l
i) Principal Amount	1,969.80	388.05	-	2,357.85
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	1.16	0.02	-	1.18
Total (i+ii+iii)	1,970.96	388.07	-	2,359.03
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
* Addition	1,734.58	738.01	-	2,472.59
* Reduction	1,982.53	951.86	-	2,934.39
Net Change	(247.95)	(213.85)	-	(461.80)
Indebtedness at the end the financial year	Secured Loans	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
	excluding deposits			
i) Principal Amount	1,722.16	174.21	-	1,896.37
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	0.85	-	-	0.85
Total (i+ii+iii)	1,723.01	174.21	-	1,897.22

### VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

Sr.	Particulars of Remuneration		N	ame of Directors	;	
No.		Mr. Arvind Poddar	Mr. Rajiv Poddar	Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Upto 08/08/15)	Mr. Vipul Shah	Total
				(Rs. In Lacs)		
1	Gross salary					
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	525.00	420.00	135.77	34.69	1115.46
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	1.24	0.41	0.41	0.41	2.47
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-
4	Commission					
	- as % of profit	2700.0	1920.00	319.35	-	4939.35
		3.12%	2.22%	0.37%	-	5.71%
	others, specify	-	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (A)	3226.24	2340.41	455.53	35.10	6057.28
	Ceiling as per the Act	Rs. 8665.21 Lacs Section 198 of th		the net profit of t, 2013	the Company ca	alculated as per



### B. Remuneration to other directors:

Sr.	Particulars of Remuneration			Name of	Directors			Total
No.	Independent Directors	Sachin Nath Chaturvedi	Ashok Saraf	Sanjay Asher	Khurshed Doongaji	Laxmidas Merchant	Vijaylaxmi Poddar	
				Total amount	t (Rs. In Lacs)			
	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	3.05	1.45	0.90	2.70	1.40	1.20	10.70
	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (1)	3.05	1.45	0.90	2.70	1.40	1.20	10.70
	Other Non-Executive Directors	Ramesh Poddar						Total
	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	0.50						0.50
	Commission	-						-
	Others, please specify	-						-
	Total (2)	0.50						0.50
	Total (B)= 1+2	3.55	1.45	0.90	2.70	1.40	1.20	11.20
	Total Managerial Remuneration							6068.48
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	Rs. 9531.74 L Companies Ac		of the net pr	ofit of the Con	npany calculate	ed as per Sectio	n 198 of the

### C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other than MD/MANAGER/WTD

Sr.	Particulars of Remuneration	Basantkumar Bansal	Total
No.		(Rs. In Lacs	)
1	Gross salary		
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	102.99	102.99
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	0.59	0.59
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-
4	Commission	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-
	others, specify	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-
	Total	103.58	103.58

### VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT / COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty / Punishment / Compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD / NCLT / COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give details)	
A. COMPANY						
Penalty						
Punishment			None			
Compounding						
B. DIRECTORS						
Penalty						
Punishment			None			
Compounding						
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT	C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty						
Punishment	None					
Compounding						

### **ANNEXURE - VI**

i) The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, and Company Secretary during the financial year 15-16, ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 15-16 and comparison of remuneration of each Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) against the performance of the Company as under :

Sr. No.	Name of the Director/KMP and Designation	Remuneration of Director /KMP for financial year 2015-16 (Rs. In Lacs)	% increase in Remuneration in the Financial Year 2015- 16	Ratio of remuneration of each Director/ to median remuneration of employees 2015-16	Comparison of the Remuneration of the KMP against the performance of the Company
1	Arvind Poddar	3299.66	18.53	906.50	
	Chairman & Managing Director				
2	Vijaylaxmi Poddar	466.87	-63.14	128.26	
	Executive Director (upto 08.08.2015)				
3	Rajiv Poddar	2409.75	22.31	662.02	
	Joint Managing Director				
4	Vipul Shah	38.48	12.98	10.57	
	Director & Company Secretary				
5	Rameshkumar Poddar	0.50	66.67	0.14	
	Non-Executive Director				
6	Sachin Nath Chaturvedi	3.05	93.04	0.84	Total Revenue decreased
	Non-Executive Director				by 12.88%, Profit After Tax increased by 16.13%
7	Khursed Doongaji	2.70	92.86	0.74	
	Non-Executive Director				
8	Sanjay Asher	0.90	200.00	0.25	
	Non-Executive Director				
9	Ashok Saraf	1.45	383.33	0.40	
	Non-Executive Director				
10	Laxmidas Merchant	1.40	133.33	0.38	
	Non-Executive Director				
11	Basantkumar Bansal	114.73	9.56	31.52	
	Director (Finance)				

ii) The median remuneration of employees of the Company during the financial year was Rs.3.64 lacs;

iii) In the financial year, there was an increase of 12% in the median remuneration of employees ;

iv) There were 2,598 permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on 31st March, 2016

- Relationship between average increase in remuneration and Company performance : Total Revenue decreased by 12.88%, Profit After Tax increased by 16.13% for the financial year 31st March,2016 where as average increase in median remuneration was 6.17%. The average increase in median remuneration was in line with the performance of the Company.
- vi) Total remuneration of Key Managerial Personnel was increased by 2.75%, Total Revenue decreased by 12.88%, Profit After Tax increased by 16.13%.
- vii) a. Variation in Market Capitalisation of the Company : The market Capitalisation as on 31st March, 2016 was Rs.6,084 Crores (Rs. 6,244 as on 31st March,2015)
  - b. Price Earning ratio of the Company was Rs.10.72 as at 31st March, 2016 and was Rs.13.03 as on 31st March, 2015.
  - c. The Company has not made any public offer in the recent past and accordingly, comparison of Public Offer Price and the Current Market Price of the Company's shares will not be relevant.
- viii) Average percentage increase made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year was 6.17% where an increase in managerial remuneration for the same financial year was 2.76%.
- ix) The key parameters for the variable component of remuneration availed by the directors are considered by the Board of Directors based on the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as per the Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.
- x) The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year Not Applicable; and
- xi) It is hereby affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director



### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015-2016

(As required under Regulation 34(3) read with schedule V of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter "Listing Regulation")

### **Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance**

Balkrishna Industries Limited believes that good Corporate Governance is essential to achieve long-term corporate goals and to enhance stakeholders' value. Models of the Corporate Governance code are many and different environments will need specific solutions to meet the demands of legal compliances and regulations. However, there is a universal principle, which percolates through the elements of governance, which calls for the affairs of the Company to be regulated in a manner that is transparent, ethical and accountable. In this pursuit, the Company is committed to transparency in all its dealing with its shareholders and others and to provide high quality products and services to its customers and places uncompromising emphasis on integrity and regulatory compliances. The basic philosophy of the Company has been to achieve business excellence, to enhance shareholders value, keeping in view the needs and the interest of the shareholders. In addition to compliance with regulatory requirements, Balkrishna Industries Limited endeavors to ensure that highest standards of ethical and responsible conduct are met throughout the organization.

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Company at the end of the year on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 has Ten Directors comprising of; Non-Executive & Non-Independent Directors, Non-Executive & Independent Directors and Whole Time Directors (Managing Director, Joint Managing Director and Director & Company Secretary).

The Company is fully compliant with the Corporate Governance norms in terms of constitution of the Board. The Chairman of the Board is Executive Chairman and is a Promoter of the Company. The number of the Independent Directors are 50% of the total number of Directors and the numbers of the Non-Executive Directors are 70% of the total number of Directors.

The constitution of the Board during the course of the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.

Name of the Directors	Category of Directors	Board meetings attended during the year	Whether attended last Annual General Meeting	No. of Directorships held in other public companies as on 31 March, 2016	No. of Committee positions held in other public companies as on 31 March, 2016
Mr. Arvind Poddar	Chairman & Managing Director	6	Y	-	-
Mr. Rameshkumar Poddar	Non-Executive & Non- Independent Director	2	N	1	1
Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi	Non-Executive & Independent Director	6	Y	4	6
Mr. Khurshed Doongaji	Non-Executive & Independent Director	6	Y	1	2
Mr. Sanjay Asher	Non-Executive & Independent Director	4	N	9	10
Mr. Ashok Saraf	Non-Executive & Independent Director	6	Y	-	-
Mr. Laxmidas Merchant	Non-Executive & Independent Director	6	N	2	-
Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar**	Non-Executive & Non- Independent Director	6	N	2	-
Mr. Rajiv Poddar	Joint Managing Director	6	Y	-	-
Mr. Vipul Shah	Director & Company Secretary	6	Y	2	-

As required under Regulation 26(b) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") the Chairmanship and Memberships in Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are only considered. Other directorships do not include directorships held in private limited companies and companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company is in compliance with the composition of Board of Directors in terms of the Listing Regulations.

\*\* Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar served as an Executive Director till 08.08.2015 and continues to serve as a Non- Executive Director w.e.f. 09.08.2015 .

Mr. Arvind Poddar, Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar and Mr. Rajiv Poddar are relatives of each other. None of other Directors are related to any other Director on the Board.

### **Board Meetings**

The Company held six Board Meetings during the financial year 2015-2016 and the gap between two meetings was well within the maximum period mentioned under section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulation. The meetings were held on 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2015, 8<sup>th</sup> August, 2015, 9<sup>th</sup> November, 2015, 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2016, 9<sup>th</sup> March, 2016 and 29<sup>th</sup> March, 2016 . All material information was circulated to the directors before the meeting or placed at the meeting , including information required to be made available to the Board as prescribed under Part A of Schedule II of Sub-Regulation 7 of Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations.

In case of business exigencies, the Board's approval is taken through circular resolutions. The circular resolutions are noted at the subsequent Board Meeting.

Apart from payment of sitting fees, the Company did not have any material pecuniary relationship or transactions with Non-Executive Directors during the year.

Shares held by Non - Executive Directors as on 31.03.2016:

Name of Non- Executive Director	No. of Shares held of Rs. 2 Each
Mr. Rameshkumar Poddar	100
Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (w.e.f. 09.08.2015)	1705895

### **Post Meeting Mechanism**

The important decisions taken at the Board/Board Committee meetings are communicated to the concerned departments/divisions.

Board Support : The Company Secretary is on Board and advises the Board on Compliances with applicable laws and governance.

### **Meeting of Independent Directors:**

During the year, separate meeting of the Independent Directors was held on 29<sup>th</sup> March, 2016 without the attendance of nonindependent directors and members of the management. All Independent Directors attended the said meeting. As stipulated by the Code of Independent Directors under the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulation, a separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held to review the performance of Non-independent Directors (including the Chairman) and the Board as whole. The Independent Directors also reviewed the quality, content and timeliness of the flow of information between the Management and the Board and its Committees which is necessary to effectively discharge their duties.

### **Evaluation of the Board's Performance:**

During the year, the Board adopted a formal mechanism for evaluating its performance and as well as that of its Committees and individual Directors, including the Chairman of the Board. The exercise was carried out through a structured evaluation process covering various aspects of the Boards functioning such as composition of the Board & committees, experience & competencies, performance of specific duties & obligations, governance issues etc. Separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors including the Board Chairman who were evaluated on parameters such as attendance, contribution at the meetings and otherwise, independent judgment, safeguarding of minority shareholders interest etc.

### **Familiarisation Programmes for Board Members:**

On appointment, the concerned Director is issued a Letter of Appointment setting out in detail, the terms of appointment, duties, responsibilities and expected time commitments. Each newly appointed Independent Director is taken through a formal induction program including the presentation from the Managing Director on the Company's manufacturing, marketing, finance and other important aspects.

The Company Secretary briefs the Director about their legal and regulatory responsibilities as a Director. The induction for Independent Directors include interactive sessions with Managing Director, Joint Managing Director, Whole Time Director & Business and Functional Heads, visit to the manufacturing site etc. On the matters of specialized nature, the Company engages outside experts/consultants for presentation and discussion with the Board members.

The details of such familiarization programmes have been displayed on the company's website <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/familiarisation-programme-for-independent-directors.pdf</u>.

#### Compliance with the Code of Conduct:

The Board of Directors has adopted the Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management Personnel. The said Code has been communicated to the Directors and the Members of the Senior Management. The Code has also been posted on the Company's website <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/code-of-conduct.pdf</u>.

The Chairman & Managing Director has given a declaration that the members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code during the year 2015-2016.

### **Prohibition of Insider Trading:**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has promulgated the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 ("The PIT Regulations"). The PIT Regulations has come into effect from May 15, 2015 and replaced the earlier Regulations. The object of the PIT Regulations is to curb the practice of insider trading in the securities of a listed company.

The Company has adopted an 'Internal Code of Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of Trades by Insiders' ("the Code") in accordance with the requirements of the PIT Regulations.

The Code is applicable to Promoters and Promoter's Group, all Directors and such Designated Employees who are expected to have access to unpublished price sensitive information relating to the Company. Mr. Vipul Shah is the Compliance Officer for monitoring adherence to the said Regulations. The Company has also formulated 'The Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information (UPSI)' in compliance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. This Code is displayed on the Company's website viz. <a href="https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/code-of-practices-and-procedures-for-fair-disclosure-of-unpublished-price-sensitive-information.pdf">https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/code-of-practices-and-procedures-for-fair-disclosure-of-unpublished-price-sensitive-information.pdf</a>.

#### **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board of Directors have constituted Board Committees to deal with specific areas and activities which concern the Company and requires a closer review. The Board Committees are formed with approval of the Board and function under their respective Charters. These Committees play an important role in the overall management of day-to-day affairs and governance of the Company. The Board Committees meet at regular intervals and take necessary steps to perform its duties entrusted by the Board. The Minutes of the Committee meetings are placed before the Board for noting.

The Board currently has the following Committees:

### Audit Committee:

Audit Committee of the Board of Directors ("the Audit Committee") is entrusted with the responsibility to supervise the Company's internal controls and financial reporting process. The composition, quorum, powers, role and terms of reference of the Audit Committee covers the areas as contemplated under Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, besides other terms as referred by the Board of Directors.

The Audit Committee comprises of two Independent Non-Executive Directors viz. Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji and Joint Managing Director Mr. Rajiv Poddar.

All the members are financially literate and the Chairman, Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi is a Chartered Accountant. The Director & Company Secretary, Mr. Vipul Shah acts as the Secretary of the Committee. The Chief Financial Officer, President Commercial, Assistant General Manager (Accounts), the representatives of the Statutory Auditors and the Internal Auditors are permanent invitees to the Audit Committee Meetings.

The Audit Committee met four times during the year on 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2015, 08<sup>th</sup> August, 2015, 9<sup>th</sup> November, 2015 and 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2016 where all the members of the Committee were present for the said meetings. The maximum gap between any two meetings was less than one hundred and twenty days.

The terms of reference of Audit Committee, inter alia consists

- 1) To review and recommend the quarterly financial statements of the company;
- 2) To review reports of the Internal Auditors quarterly;
- 3) To review weaknesses in internal controls reported by Internal as well as the Statutory Auditors.



Balkrishna Industries limited

The scope of activities of the Audit Committee is prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of this Regulation. Audit Committee also mandatorily reviews the information prescribed under Part C of Schedule III.

In fulfilling the above role, the Audit Committee has powers to investigate any activity within its terms of reference, to seek information from employees and to obtain outside legal and professional advice.

The Chairman of the Audit committee was present at the last Annual General Meeting held on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2015.

### Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

The powers, role and terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee covers the areas as contemplated under Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations and Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, besides other terms as referred by the Board of Directors.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of three Non-Executive Independent Directors comprising of Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji and Mr. Ashok Saraf.

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, inter alia consists

- 1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes and independence of a director and to recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- 2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- 3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
- 4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

During the financial year 2015-2016 Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meeting was held on 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2015 where all the members of the Committee were present for the said meeting.

The Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was present at the last Annual General Meeting held on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2015.

#### **Performance Evaluation**

The criteria for performance evaluation covers the areas relevant to the functioning as Independent Directors such as preparation, participation, conduct and effectiveness. The performance evaluation of Independent Directors was done by the entire Board of Directors and in the evaluation the Directors who are subject to evaluation had not participated.

### **Remuneration of Directors**

### Remuneration Policy

The Company follows a policy on remuneration of Directors and Senior Management Employees.

#### **Remuneration to Non-Executive Directors**

The Non-Executive Directors shall be entitled to receive remuneration by way of sitting fees for participation in the Board/Committee Meetings as permissible under Rule 4 of the Companies (Appointment & Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

### Remuneration to Managing/Joint Managing / Executive/Whole-Time Director:

Subject to the approval of the Board and of the Company in its General Meeting and such other approval as may be necessary, Managing/Joint Managing/Executive/Whole-Time Director are paid remuneration as per their terms of appointments. The remuneration structure comprises of salary, allowances, commissions, perquisites and employee benefits, if any.

The Board of Directors on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee fixes remuneration of Managing/Joint Managing / Executive/Whole-Time Director and thereafter the same is approved by the shareholders at a General Meeting.

The Board of Directors takes all decisions regarding the remuneration of Non-executive Directors on Recommendations made by Nomination & Remuneration Committee

(in Dunaac)

#### The details of the remuneration of Directors for the year are given below:

						(in Rupee
Name of the Director	Salary	Perquisites and allowances #	Commission	Sitting Fees	Total	Service Contract
Mr. Arvind Poddar	3,00,00,000	2,99,66,107	27,00,00,000	-	32,99,66,107	01.08.2011 To 31.07.2016
Mr. Rameshkumar Poddar	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	*
Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi	-	-	-	3,05,000	3,05,000	**
Mr. Khurshed Doongaji	-	-	-	2,70,000	2,70,000	**
Mr. Sanjay Asher	-	-	-	90,000	90,000	**
Mr. Ashok Saraf	-	-	-	1,45,000	1,45,000	**
Mr. Laxmidas Merchant	-	-	-	1,40,000	1,40,000	**
Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Remuneration upto 08.08.2015)	63,87,097	82,43,922	3,19,35,484	1,20,000	4,66,86,503	Upto 08.08.2015 *** / *
Mr. Rajiv Poddar	2,40,00,000	2,49,75,077	19,20,00,000	-	24,09,75,077	22.01.2014 To 21.01.2019
Mr. Vipul Shah	15,15,360	23,32,934	-	-	38,48,294	11.02.2012 To 10.02.2017*

### \* Retire by rotation

- \*\* The Term of appointment is for five consecutive years from 2nd August, 2014 to 1st August, 2019, as approved in the 52<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2014
- \*\*\* Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar served as an Executive Director till 08.08.2015 and continues to serve as a Non- Executive Director w.e.f. 09.08.2015.
- # Perquisites and Allowances also include Contribution to Provident Fund and other Funds and Retirement Benefits.

The Company does not have Stock Option Scheme and Pension Scheme.

### Notice Period

The Notice Period for the Managing /Joint Managing/Executive/Whole-Time Director is one month from either side for resigning/ terminating from the services of the Company.

### Severance Fees

No Severance Fees has been paid or payable by the Company.

#### Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee deals with all matters relating to transfer of shares, issue of duplicate/new shares, subdivided and consolidated share certificates, demat/remat, Shareholders'/Investors' Grievance and its redressal.

The Committee comprises of Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji and Mr. Vipul Shah - Members of the Committee. Mr. Vipul Shah, the Director & Company Secretary acts as the Compliance Officer of the Committee.

The above committee has met for four times during the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016. The meetings were held on 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2015, 8<sup>th</sup> August, 2015, 9<sup>th</sup> November, 2015 and 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2016 where all the members of the Committee were present for the said meetings.

During the year, No Complaints/ queries were received. There was no complaint pending as on 31st March, 2016.

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there was no Share Transfer pending for Registration for more than 15 days.

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee (Renamed Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee)

The Committee oversees corporate social responsibility, corporate governance and other business related matters referred by the Board or the Chairman, as and when deemed necessary, for the consideration and recommendation of the Committee. This Committee also discharges the role of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 which includes formulating and recommending to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company as per Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013; recommending the amount of expenditure to be incurred; and monitoring the CSR Policy of the Company.

For the financial year 2015-2016 the CSR Committee comprised of Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Chairperson), Mr. Arvind Poddar (Managing Director), Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Joint Managing Director) and Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Independent Director).

The nomenclature of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has been changed to Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee w.e.f. 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016. The committee is reconstituted which comprises of – Mr. Sachin Nath Chaturvedi (Chairman) Mr. Arvind Poddar (Member), Mr. Laxmidas Merchant (Member), Mr. Sanjay Asher (Member), Mr. Khurshed Doongaji (Member) and Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar (Member).

The terms of reference of the Corporate Social Responsibility & Governance Committee, inter alia consists

- 1. To frame the CSR policy and its review from time to time.
- 2. To ensure effective implementation and monitoring of CSR activities as per the approved policy, plans and budget.
- 3. To ensure compliance with the laws, rules & regulations governing the CSR and to periodically report to the Board of Directors.
- 4. To frame Business Responsibility Reporting policy and its review from time to time.
- 5. To ensure Business Responsibility Report is prepared as required by Regulation 34(2) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- 6. To ensure effective implementation and monitoring of Business Responsibility Reporting activities.

The above committee has met four times during the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016. The meetings were held on 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2015, 8<sup>th</sup> August, 2015, 9<sup>th</sup> November, 2015 and 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2016 where all the members of the Committee were present for the said meetings.

### **General Body Meeting:**

Details of the last three Annual General Meetings:

Year	Location	Date	Time
2012-2013 51ST AGM	Plot No. G-4/1, MIDC, Tarapur, Boisar- 401506, Dist Thane, Maharashtra	21/09/2013	11:30 a.m.
2013-2014 52ND AGM	Hotel Sarovar Residency, Near MPCB Office, Chitralaya, Tarapur, Boisar - 401506	13/09/2014	11:30 a.m.
2014-2015 53RD AGM	Hotel Sarovar Residency, Near MPCB Office, Chitralaya, Tarapur, Boisar - 401506	11/07/2015	11:30 a.m.

### Special Resolution passed in the Previous 3 Annual General Meetings:

At the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 21<sup>st</sup> September, 2013, No Special Resolutions were passed.

At the 52<sup>nd</sup> Annual General meeting held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2014, Two Special Resolutions were passed, One Special Resolution was passed pertaining to consent to the Board pursuant to Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 to borrow money/moneys (apart from the ordinary loans obtained or to be obtain from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course



of business) together with the moneys already borrowed by the Company in excess of the aggregate of the paid up share capital of the Company and its free reserves, provided that maximum amount of the moneys so borrowed by the Board and remaining outstanding shall not at any time, exceed Rs.5000 Crores and Second Special Resolutions was passed pertaining to consent to the Board pursuant to Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 to create such charges, mortgages and hypothecation on such movable and immovable properties of the Company to secure borrowings from Banks/Financial Institutions not exceeding the Limit of Rs. 5000 Crores at any time.

At the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting held on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2015, No Special Resolutions were passed.

### Postal Ballot & its Procedure:

During the year under review, the Company has passed 2 (two) resolutions as Special Resolutions through Postal Ballot in accordance to the procedure prescribed in Section 110 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Management and Administration)Rules, 2014.

During the conduct of the Postal Ballot, the Company had in terms of Clause 35B of the Listing Agreement provided e-voting facility to its shareholders to cast their votes electronically through the NSDL e-voting platform. Postal ballot forms and business reply envelopes were sent to shareholders to enable them to cast their vote in writing on the postal ballot. The Company also published a notice in the newspaper declaring the details of completion of dispatch and other requirements as mandated under the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable Rules. The scrutinizer submitted his report to the Chairman, after completion of the scrutiny and the results of voting by posting ballot were then announced by the Chairman/ Authorised officers. The voting results were sent to the Stock Exchanges and displayed on the Company's website. The last date of receipt of postal ballot form by the Company is deemed to be the date of passing of the resolutions.

### a) Shifting of Registered Office of the Company from Thane to Waluj (Aurangabad), within the State of Maharashtra.

The Company sought approval of members vide special resolution passed on December 26, 2015 for Shifting of Registered Office of the Company from Thane to Waluj (Aurangabad), within the State of Maharashtra.

Mr. Prasen Naithani, Practicing Company Secretary was appointed as Scrutinizer for the postal ballot process for conducting the entire activity in a fair and transparent manner. The said resolution was passed as a Special Resolution on December 26, 2015 with Majority (the votes cast in favour of the resolution being 99.99% as against 0.001% votes against the resolution).

b) To keep Registers, Copies of Returns etc., at Corporate Office of the Company at Mumbai or at the office of Registrar and Share Transfer Agent at Mumbai. (i.e. place other than Registered Office where the Registers, returns and other documents are proposed to be kept);

The Company sought approval of members vide special resolution passed on December 26, 2015 for To keep Registers, Copies of Returns etc., at Corporate Office of the Company at Mumbai or at the office of Registrar and Share Transfer Agent at Mumbai. (i.e. place other than Registered Office where the Registers, returns and other documents are proposed to be kept). Mr. Prasen Naithani, Practicing Company Secretary was appointed as the Scrutinizer for the postal ballot process for conducting the entire activity in a fair and transparent manner. The said resolution was passed as a Special Resolution on December 26, 2015 with Majority (the votes cast in favour of the resolution being 99.99% as against 0.001% votes against the resolution).

### **Means of Communication:**

The Board of Directors of the Company approves and takes on record the un-audited financial results in the Proforma prescribed by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI "Listing Regulations", within forty five days from the end of quarter/half year and announces forthwith the results to all the Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed. Further, the results are published in newspapers (The Business Standard and Sakal), as prescribed. The results are also posted on Company's Website <u>www.bkt-tires.com</u>. As the Company publishes the audited annual results within the stipulated period i.e. within sixty days of end of the financial year, as required by the listing agreement with the Stock Exchanges/SEBI "Listing Regulations", the audited results for the last quarter of the financial year are not separately published.

Detailed Presentations are made to Institutional Investors and Financial Analysts on the Un-audited Quarterly Financial Results as well as Audited Financial Results of the Company. The Presentations are also uploaded on the website of the Company and are sent to the Stock Exchange for dissemination.

Management Discussion and Analysis is a part of the Annual Report.

#### **General Shareholder Information:**

Annual General Meeting :	
Date	6 <sup>th</sup> August, 2016
Time	12:00 Noon
Venue	B-66, Waluj MIDC , Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad – 431 136 (Registered Office)
Date of Book Closure	3 <sup>rd</sup> August , 2016 – 4 <sup>th</sup> August, 2016 ( Both days inclusively )
Dividend Payment Date	The board has decided to treat the Interim Dividend of Rs. 3.00 per equity share and a Special Dividend of Rs. 2.50 per equity share aggregating to Rs. 5.50 per equity share, already paid for the financial year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016 shall be treated as Final Dividend. The said dividend was paid on 28 <sup>th</sup> March, 2016.
Financial Calendar for the year	2016-2017

Within 45 days from the end of quarter
Within 45 days from the end of quarter/half year.
Within 45 days from the end of quarter
Within 60 days from the end of financial year.

The Company has paid Annual Listing Fees for the Financial Year 2015-16 to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

Company's shares are listed on :

**BSE Limited** Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers Dalal Street Mumbai – 400 001

Stock Code

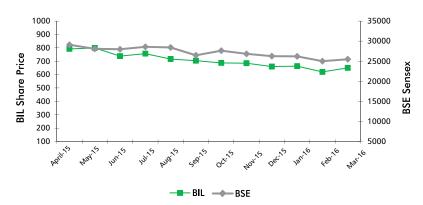
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Exchange Plaza Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051 BSE Limited Scrip Code No.: 502355(Demat) National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. NSE Code: BALKRISIND ISIN NO. : INE787D01026

### Market Price Data (Rs.):

Month	BSE Limi	ted (BSE)	National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE)		
	High	Low	High	Low	
April-2015	792.00	640.00	792.75	633.20	
May-2015	798.65	710.00	800.00	708.00	
June-2015	738.00	685.00	740.00	690.00	
July-2015	756.40	650.00	758.80	620.10	
August-2015	715.75	623.70	717.00	621.00	
September-2015	703.80	636.00	704.90	630.35	
October-2015	687.00	645.00	678.00	619.40	
November-2015	684.85	625.50	683.90	625.40	
December-2015	660.00	625.60	664.90	625.00	
January-2016	663.00	596.45	664.85	596.00	
February-2016	619.75	551.35	623.35	552.00	
March-2016	650.00	561.50	649.90	549.05	

{Source: www.bseindia.com & www.nseindia.com }





### {Source : www.bseindia.com }

(SEBI vide its Order No. WTM/RKA/MIRSD2/41/2016 dated 22<sup>nd</sup> March, 2016 (Order) has debarred Sharepro Services (India) Private Limited (Sharepro) from accessing the Capital Market. The Order also directs all the clients of Sharepro to carry out/switchover their activities related to a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent, either in-house or through another registrar to an issue and share transfer agent registered with SEBI.)

#### **REGISTRAR AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENT**

Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. Unit : (Balkrishna Industries Limited) Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot No. 31-32 Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda HYDERABAD – 500 032 Email Id: einward.ris@karvy .com Phone: +91 40 6716 2222; Fax No: +91 40 2342 0814 Website: www.karvycomputershare.com

Contact Person: Mr. V K Jayaraman, General Manager Email : jayaraman.vk@karvy.com

Mumbai address (for shareholder services) : B-24, Rajabhadur Mansion, 6, Amblal Doshi Marg Behind BSE Ltd , Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 Phone : +91 022 66235454



### Share Transfer System:

Share transfer are processed and share certificates duly endorsed are delivered within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt, subject to documents being valid and complete in all respects. The company has delegated the authority to Share Transfer Agent. All documents, transfers, transmission, demat requests and other communications in relation thereto are required to be addressed to the Registrars directly.

### Categories of Shareholding as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016:

Categories of Shareholders :	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares
Promoter and Promoter Group (A)	56348010*	58.30
Public Shareholding (B)		
Mutual Funds/UTI	13439340	13.90
Financial Institutions/Banks	26282	0.03
Foreign Institutional Investors	12250773	12.67
Bodies Corporate	1605205*	1.66
Individuals	6953961	7.19
Any Other		
NRI's	300644	0.31
Trust	2262	0.00
Foreign Portfolio Investor	5732118	5.94
Total Public Shareholding (B)	40310585	41.70
Total Shareholding (A+B)	96658595	100

\*Note :As on 31st March, 2016, total Promoter Share Holding was 5,63,48,010 (58.30%) is inclusive of 22,500 shares which is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd (Share Broker). There was an interse transfer of 22,500 (0.02%) shares between promoters on 30th March, 2016, 22,500 shares were debited from the demat account of GPP Enterprises LLP (Seller) but 15,000 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mr. Rajiv Poddar (Acquirer) and 7,500 shares were not credited in the demat account of Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (Acquirer) as on 31st March, 2016. The said 22500 Shares are included in the respective accounts of the Promoters and not included in Bodies Corporate Head i.e 'No. of Shareholders and No. of Fully Paid up Equity Shares held Column (since it is held in the name of SSM Securities P. Ltd). On 4th April, 2016 the said shares were credited to Mr. Rajiv Poddar (15,000 Shares) & Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar (7,500 Shares) and debited from SSM Securities P. Ltd. (22,500 Shares).

### Distribution of Shareholding as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016:

No. of Equity Shares Held	No. of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% Share holding
1 to 500	13282	88.27	1047506	1.08
501 to 1000	572	3.80	447713	0.46
1001 to 2000	411	2.73	624878	0.65
2001 to 3000	221	1.47	580974	0.60
3001 to 4000	77	0.51	279739	0.29
4001 to 5000	74	0.49	344115	0.36
5001 to 10000	158	1.05	1112110	1.15
10001 & above	252	1.68	92221560	95.41
Total	15047	100.00	96658595	100.00

### Dematerialization of shares and liquidity:

The Company has entered into agreements with both National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) whereby shareholders have an option to dematerialise their shares with either of the depositories. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, 98.43% of Company's Shares were dematerialised.

Outstanding ADR's / GDR's / Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity:

### NOT APPLICABLE

#### Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities

<u>Fluctuation in Raw Material prices</u>: The Company's major raw material is Natural Rubber, which is an agricultural commodity and actively traded on the commodities exchanges. Its prices fluctuate significantly and have witnessed significant volatility in the past. During last two years, the raw material prices have been soft in the back drop of subdued business environment across the globe. Of late, it has started moving up. In certain raw materials, the movement has been sharp. We do not foresee any immediate reversal in the price trend.

In order to minimize such risks, the Company not only enters into medium-term contracts but also adopts the policy to "Buy and Stock" large quantities during the lean period.

Since most of the raw materials are imported, the company is exposed to foreign currency risk. However, it enjoys natural hedge as most of its revenues are in foreign currency.

<u>Currency fluctuation</u>: As stated earlier the company revenues are mainly generated through exports. The Company also imports lot of its raw materials and capital equipment's. Moreover, all its borrowings are in foreign currency and it is therefore exposed to risks due to currency fluctuations.

The Company follows the system of hedging its receivables (net off payables) well in advance by entering into Forward Contracts, thereby protecting itself from the fluctuations in currencies.

The details of foreign currency exposure are disclosed in Note No. 44 to the Standalone Financial Statements.

### **Plant Locations**

PLANTS :				
TYRE MANUFACTURING	: B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Indl. Area, Aurangabad 431 136 (Maharashtra)			
	SP-923, RIICO Industrial Area, Phase-III, P.O. Bhiwadi 301 019 Dist. Alwar (Rajasthan)			
	RIICO, Phase VIII, Chopanki P.O. Bhiwadi 301 707 Dist. Alwar. (Rajasthan)			
	Village Padhdhar, Taluka Bhuj, Dist: Kutch 370 105 (Gujarat)			
CALENDERING	: SP4-886, RIICO Industrial Area Pathredi 301 707, Dist. Alwar, Rajasthan			
WIND FARM	: Village Soda Mada, Tehsil: Fatehgarh Dist. Jaisalmer (Rajasthan)			
MOULD UNIT	Plot No. C-21 and TS-1, M.I.D.C, Phase No. I, Dombivali (E) 421 203, Dist. Thane (Maharashtra)			
Address for Correspondence				
BALKRISHNA INDUSTRIES LTD.				
Registered Office	: B-66,Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad : 431 136, Maharashtra. Tel: (0240) – 6646950 / 999, Fax: (0240) – 2554143			
Corporate Office	: BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai 400013			
	Tel: 022 66663800 Fax: 66663899 E-mail: shares@bkt-tires.com			

### **Other Disclosures:**

### **Related Party transactions**

There were no transactions of material nature with its promoters, the Directors or the Management, their subsidiaries or relatives, etc., that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large.

Statements of transactions with related parties have been placed periodically before the Audit Committee. Transactions with related parties have also been disclosed in Note no.41 of the Financial Statements.

Policy on materiality of related party transactions and dealing with related party transactions has been displayed on the Company's website <u>https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/policy-on-materiality-of-related-party-transactions-and-on-dealing-with-related-party-transactions.pdf</u>.

## Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties, and strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years.

The Company has complied with all requirements specified under Listing Regulations as well as other regulations and guidelines of SEBI. Consequently, there were no strictures or penalties imposed by either SEBI or the Stock Exchanges or any statutory authority for non-compliance of any matter related to the capital markets during the last three years.

### Vigil Mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013, and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulation, the Company has formulated Whistle Blower Policy for vigil mechanism of Directors and employees to report to the management about the unethical behaviour, fraud or violation of Company's Code of Conduct. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who use such mechanism and makes provision for direct access to the chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The Whistle Blower Policy is displayed on the Company's website viz. https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/vigil-mechanism-and-whistle-blower-policy.pdf .

### Non-mandatory requirements

Adoption of non-mandatory requirements of Listing Regulation is being reviewed by the Board from time-to time.

### Subsidiary Companies:

The Company does not have any material subsidiary as defined under Listing Regulation .The Audit Committee reviews the financial statements and investments made by unlisted Subsidiary Companies. The minutes of the Board Meeting as well as statements of all significant transactions and arrangements entered into of the unlisted subsidiary companies are placed regularly before the Board of Directors for their review. However, the Company has formulated the Material Subsidiary Policy and uploaded on the website of the Company viz. <a href="https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/policy-for-determining-material-subsidiaries.pdf">https://cloud.bkt-tires.com/bkt-financials/others/policy-for-determining-material-subsidiaries.pdf</a> .

### **Compliance with Governance Framework**

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, In which Regulation 21 of Listing Agreement i.e. Risk Management Committee is Not Applicable .

This Corporate Governance Report of the Company for the year 2015-2016 are in compliance with the requirements of Corporate Governance under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with BSE Limited or National Stock Exchange of India Limited or SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.

### **Disclosure of Accounting Treatment**

In the preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. The significant accounting policies which are consistently applied are set out in the Notes to the Financial Statements.



#### **Risk Management**

Business risk evaluation and management is an ongoing process within the Company. The assessment is periodically examined by the Board.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Mumbai, Dated :18th May, 2016 ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

### To,

#### The Members of Balkrishna Industries Limited

I Arvind Poddar, Chairman & Managing Director of Balkrishna Industries Limited declare as provided under Regulation 26 (3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, that to the best of my knowledge and belief, all the members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with Balkrishna Industries Limited Code of Conduct for the year ended March 31, 2016.

**Compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics** 

For Balkrishna Industries Limited

Arvind Poddar Chairman & Managing Director Mumbai; Dated: 18th May, 2016

**Auditors' Certificate** 

To the Members of

Balkrishna Industries Limited

We have examined the compliance of regulations of Corporate Governance by Balkrishna Industries Limited (the Company) for the year ended March 31, 2016, as stipulated in regulations Part C of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations").

The compliance of regulations of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the regulations of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and the representations made by the Directors and the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the regulations of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above mentioned Listing Regulations.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (FIRM REG. NO.104133W)

Mumbai, Dated : 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No.116279

### Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of BALKRISHNA INDUSTRIES LIMITED

### **Report on the Standalone Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Balkrishna Industries Limited ("the Company") which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2016, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1) As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2) As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash flow statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure B; and
  - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us :
    - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note No.31 (i) to the financial statements.
    - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
    - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (Firm Reg. No. 104133W)

> VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No.116279



Balkrishna Industries limited

### Annexure - A To Independent Auditors' Report

The Annexure referred to in Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016, we report that:

- (i) (a) In our opinion, the Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) As explained to us, physical verification of these fixed assets is being conducted in a phased programme by the management designed to cover all the assets over a period of three to four years, which in our opinion is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of assets. According to the information and explanations given to us no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) As explained to us physical verification of inventory has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the management and discrepancies noticed on such physical verification between physical stocks and book records were not material considering the operations of the Company and the same have been properly dealt with in the books of account.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to any companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties as covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(iii) (a), (b) and (c) of the order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to loans, investments and guarantees made.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Section 73 to 76 of the Act, and the rules framed thereunder.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company in respect of products where, pursuant to the Rules made by the Central Government, the maintenance of cost records have been prescribed under Section 148 (1) of the Act, and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determining whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) (a) According to the records of the Company and the information and explanations given to us, the Company has generally been regularly depositing with the appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income tax, Sales-Tax, Service tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value added Tax, Cess and any other statutory dues applicable to it. There are no undisputed statutory dues as referred to above as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 outstanding for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.
  - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the dues in respect of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Duty of Customs, Excise Duty and Service Tax that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of dispute and the forum where the disputes are pending are given below :-

Name of Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the Amount Relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	2,06,93,000	2004-05	Supreme Court
		96,96,524	2006-07	ITAT
Sales Tax Act	Sales Tax (Including Interest and	2,91,35,121	1999-2002	Tribunal
	Penalty)	16,35,76,622	1996-97,1998-99	Commissioner (Appeals)
			2002-2006, 2008-09	
		2,58,000	2004-05	High Court
Customs Act	Custom Duty (Including Interest)	38,32,88,504	2012-2014	High Court
		3,00,12,300	2012-2013	CESTAT
Central Excise	Excise Duty/ Service tax	11,56,50,945	2003-2016	High Court
And Service Tax	(Including Interest and Penalty)	44,98,15,667	2005-2015	Tribunal
Act		1,20,27,176	2007-2009	Commissioner (Appeals)
			2010-2014	
		71,10,872	1994-1996	Assessing Authority
		1,23,72,531	2012-2014	Joint Secretary

(viii) Based on our audit procedures and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans from bank.

Further as per the records of the Company, during the year there were no loans or borrowings from any financial institution, government or debenture holders.

- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and the explanations given to us, the term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were obtained. Further as per the records, the Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments).
- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed and to the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us no fraud by the company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.

- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (Firm Reg. No. 104133W)

Mumbai Dated : 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016

#### VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No.116279

### Annexure - B To The Auditors' Report

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Balkrishna Industries Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (Firm Reg. No. 104133W)

> VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No.116279

Mumbai Dated : 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016



### **BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2016**

1SHAREH (a) Sha (b) Res2NON-CU (a) Lor (b) Der (c) Ott (d) Lor3CURREN (a) Sha (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sha3CURREN (a) Sha (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sha1ASSETS 11ASSETS (a) Fix (ii) (iii) (iii) (iii)1(b) NON-CU (a) Fix (a) Curren (a) Curren (a) Curren (b) No (c) Lor 22CURREN (a) Curren (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	PARTICULARS	Note No.	Curren Rup		Previous Year Rupees
<ul> <li>(a) Sha</li> <li>(b) Res</li> <li>2 NON-CL</li> <li>(a) Lor</li> <li>(b) Der</li> <li>(c) Ott</li> <li>(d) Lor</li> <li>3 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Sha</li> <li>(b) Tra</li> <li>(c) Ott</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>(c) Ott</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>(c) Ott</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CL</li> <li>(a) Fix</li> <li>(i) (ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li>     &lt;</ul>	UITY AND LIABILITIES				· ·
<ul> <li>(b) Res</li> <li>(c) NON-CU</li> <li>(a) Lor</li> <li>(b) Der</li> <li>(c) Otti</li> <li>(d) Lor</li> <li>3 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Sha</li> <li>(b) Tra</li> <li>(c) Otti</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>(b) Tra</li> <li>(c) Otti</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CU</li> <li>(a) Fixa</li> <li>(i) (ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(i)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li></ul>	AREHOLDERS' FUND				
2 NON-CU (a) Lor (b) Der (c) Ott (d) Lor 3 CURREN (a) Sho (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sho (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cu (b) No (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cu (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Ca	Share Capital	2	19,33,17,190		19,33,17,190
<ul> <li>(a) Lor</li> <li>(b) Device</li> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Lor</li> <li>3 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Sheid</li> <li>(b) Train</li> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Sheid</li> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Sheid</li> <li>(d) Sheid</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CU</li> <li>(a) Fixe</li> <li>(b) No</li> <li>(c) Lor</li> <li>2 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Cuu</li> <li>(b) Inv</li> <li>(c) Train</li> <li>(d) Cast</li> </ul>	Reserves and Surplus	3	2775,96,26,389		2272,34,46,982
(a) Lor (b) De (c) Ott (d) Lor (a) Sho (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sho (b) Tra (c) Ott (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (d) Sho (c) Lor (a) Fixe (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii)) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii)) (ii) (ii)) (ii) (ii)) (ii) (ii)) (				2795,29,43,579	2291,67,64,172
<ul> <li>(b) Def</li> <li>(c) Otil</li> <li>(d) Lor</li> <li>3 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Sha</li> <li>(b) Tra</li> <li>(c) Otil</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>(c) Otil</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CU</li> <li>(a) Fixe</li> <li>(i) (ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <li>(b) No</li> <li>(c) Lor</li> <li>2 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Cui</li> <li>(b) Inv</li> <li>(c) Tra</li> <li>(d) Cast</li> </ul>	N-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
<ul> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Lor</li> <li>3 CURREN</li> <li>(a) Sha</li> <li>(b) Tra</li> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>(c) Oth</li> <li>(d) Sha</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CU</li> <li>(a) Fixu</li> <li>(i) (ii)</li> <li>(iii)</li> <l< td=""><td>Long-Term Borrowings</td><td>4</td><td>832,28,31,092</td><td></td><td>1359,27,71,175</td></l<></ul>	Long-Term Borrowings	4	832,28,31,092		1359,27,71,175
(d) Lor 3 CURREN (a) Sha (b) Tra (c) Ottl (d) Sha TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixa (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iii) (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cur (b) No (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cur (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	5	238,17,39,758		188,65,12,326
<ul> <li>3 CURREN (a) Sha (b) Tra (c) Ottl (d) Sha</li> <li>TO</li> <li>II ASSETS</li> <li>1 NON-CU (a) Fixa (i) (ii) (iii) (iii)</li> <li>(b) No (c) Lor</li> <li>2 CURREN (a) Curra (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas</li> </ul>	Other Long-Term Liabilities	6	1,36,673		1,36,673
(a) Sho (b) Tra (c) Oth (d) Sho TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixe (i) (ii) (ii) (ii)) (ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii))) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)	Long-Term Provisions	7	3,63,98,316		1,37,24,892
(a) Sho (b) Tra (c) Oth (d) Sho TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixe (i) (ii) (ii) (ii)) (ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii))) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)				1074,11,05,839	1549,31,45,066
(b) Tra (c) Otl (d) Sho TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixu (i) (ii) (iii)(iii) (ii)) (ii) (ii)) (ii)) (ii)) (ii)) (ii)) (ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) (	RRENT LIABILITIES				
(c) Oth (d) Sha TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixu (i) (ii) (iii) ((iii)) ((ii)) ((iii)) ((iii)) ((i	Short-Term Borrowings	8	456,02,66,818		633,44,92,141
(d) Sho TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixe (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iii) (iii) (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Trade Payables	9	336,72,21,275		379,90,72,305
TO II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixu (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (b) No (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cur (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Other Current Liabilities	10	702,90,12,052		424,86,53,305
II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixu (i) (ii) (ii) (iii) (ii	Short-Term Provisions	11	8,65,42,740		35,39,10,022
II ASSETS 1 NON-CU (a) Fixu (i) (ii) (ii) (ii) ((ii)) (ii) ((ii)) (ii) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((				1504,30,42,885	1473,61,27,773
1 NON-CU (a) Fix. (i) (ii) (iii)) (iii) (ii)) ((iii)) ((iii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii)) ((ii))	TOTAL			5373,70,92,303	5314,60,37,011
(a) Fix( (i) (ii) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iii) (c) Lor <b>2 CURREN</b> (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	SETS				
(i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (c) Lor <b>2 CURREN</b> (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	N-CURRENT ASSETS				
(ii) (iii) (iii) (b) No (c) Lor <b>2 CURREN</b> (a) Cur (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Fixed Assets				
(b) No (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	(i) Tangible Assets	12	2849,60,20,940		2413,47,66,250
(b) No (c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	(ii) Intangible Assets	13	4,15,52,709		1,28,38,506
(c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	(iii) Capital Work-in-Progress		231,07,23,238		634,03,79,554
(c) Lor 2 CURREN (a) Cun (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas				3084,82,96,887	3048,79,84,310
2 CURREN (a) Current (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Non-Current Investments	14		562,06,04,600	58,36,40,835
(a) Cur (b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	Long-Term Loans and Advances	15		136,52,22,874	139,96,06,805
(b) Inv (c) Tra (d) Cas	RRENT ASSETS				
(c) Tra (d) Cas	Current Investments	16	270,40,00,000		386,49,99,996
(d) Cas	Inventories	17	286,40,13,858		392,01,43,105
. ,		18	553,32,96,441		603,29,09,266
· · ·	Cash and Bank Balances	19	302,84,38,468		431,13,05,089
(e) Sho	Short-Term Loans and Advances	20	174,85,31,959		253,29,57,051
(f) Oth	Other Current Assets	21	2,46,87,216		1,24,90,555
				1590,29,67,942	2067,48,05,061
TO	TOTAL			5373,70,92,303	5314,60,37,011

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO 1 to 51 THE ACCOUNTS

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. **Chartered Accountants** 

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

Director & Company Secretary

**RAJIV PODDAR** Joint Managing Director

**VIPUL SHAH** 

BASANT BANSAL Director (Finance)

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

	PARTICULARS	Note No.	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
I	Revenue From Operations	22	3241,77,01,994	3779,90,56,336
П	Other Income	23	295,39,34,662	279,80,00,597
ш	Total Revenue (I+II)		3537,16,36,656	4059,70,56,933
IV	Expenses :			
	Cost of Materials Consumed	24	1389,35,20,542	1944,82,90,267
	Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	25	5,13,78,312	7,28,05,235
	Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock-in-Trade	26	17,88,43,102	15,77,73,458
	Employee Benefits Expense	27	209,09,52,033	194,34,80,507
	Finance Cost	28	34,28,13,490	46,40,36,583
	Depreciation and Amortization Expense	29	281,13,68,123	240,20,23,256
	Other Expenses	30	753,38,68,729	883,31,18,500
	Total Expenses		2690,27,44,331	3332,15,27,806
v	Profit Before Tax (III-IV)		846,88,92,325	727,55,29,127
VI	Tax Expense:			
	Current tax		229,70,00,000	215,10,00,000
	Deferred tax		49,52,27,432	23,64,13,910
VII	Profit After Tax (V-VI)		567,66,64,893	488,81,15,217
VIII	Earnings per equity share:			
	Basic and Diluted	40	58.73	51.55

### STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS 1 to 51 The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. **Chartered Accountants** 

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

**RAJIV PODDAR** 

**BASANT BANSAL** Director (Finance) Joint Managing Director

VIPUL SHAH **Director & Company Secretary** 

**VIRAL A. MERCHANT** Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016



### NOTES FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NOTE NO.1** 

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### **Basis of Accounting**

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with historical cost convention and on accrual basis.

### **Use of Estimates**

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

### **Fixed Assets**

- a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost less depreciation. Cost comprises of purchase price and attributable expenses (including financing charges) and is net of permissible credits/set offs.
- b) Expenditure (including financing charges) incurred for fixed assets, the construction / installation/acquisition of which is not completed, is included under the Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is related/classified to the respective fixed assets on the completion.

#### **Depreciation/Amortisation**

- a) Effective from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014, Depreciation on fixed assets (other than leasehold land) has been provided based on useful life of the assets in accordance with Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, on Straight Line Method except in respect of Plant and Equipment where the useful life is considered differently based on an independent technical evaluation as 10 to 15 years.
- b) Premium on Leasehold Land is amortised over the duration of the Lease.

#### Investments

Investments are valued at cost plus attributable expenses of acquisition and are classified as Long Term Investments and Current Investments (investments intended to be held for not more than one year). Long Term Investments are stated at cost. However, where there is a diminution, other than temporary, in the value of a long-term investment, necessary provision is made to recognise the decline. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair value, computed on individual investment basis.

### Valuation of Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of the cost and net realisable value. Cost of inventories is computed on moving weighted average basis. Cost comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

Sales are inclusive of Excise Duty but excluding Value Added Tax/Central Sales Tax and are net of Trade Discounts, Rebates and Incentives.

#### **Export Benefits**

Consumption of Raw Materials is arrived at after taking into account the duty saved on imported raw material against which export has yet to be made. Export Incentives under Focus Product Scheme, Focus Market Scheme and MEIS – Merchandise Exports from India Scheme under EXIM policy/ Foreign Trade Policy are accounted for on the basis of its utilization. Profit/Loss on sale of such licenses, if any, is accounted in the year of sale.

### **Foreign Currency Transactions**

Transactions in foreign currencies are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the day of the transaction. Gains and losses arising out of subsequent fluctuations are accounted on actual payment/realisation. Monetary items related to foreign currency transactions, remaining unsettled at the end of the year are adjusted at the rates prevailing at the year end or are stated at the amounts likely to be realised or required to be disbursed, except for those considered doubtful of recovery. The exchange fluctuation arising on account of such adjustments are dealt in Profit and Loss Account. Non-monetary items are reported by using the exchange rate at the date of transaction.

The Company enters into Forward Contracts to hedge its Foreign Currency Exposures. Premium/ Discount in respect of outstanding forward contracts at the year end are amortised as expense or income over the life of the contract.

### **Employee Benefits:**

### A) Short-term employee benefits:

Short-term employee benefits consisting of wages, salaries, social security contributions, ex-gratia and accrued leave are recognised in the year to which it relates.

- B) Post employment benefits:
  - i) Benefits in the nature of contribution to provident fund, superannuation scheme, employee state insurance scheme etc. provided by the company to the employees have been identified as defined contribution plans in terms of provisions of AS-15 on "Employee Benefits" where the obligation of the company is limited to a pre-agreed amount as fixed by the administrator of those plans. Such contributions are recognised in the year to which they relate.
  - ii) Benefit in the nature of gratuity paid by company to the employees has been identified as defined benefit plan in terms of provisions of AS-15 on "Employee Benefits". The gratuity scheme in respect of the employees of the company is administered through Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). Annual contributions as determined by LIC are charged to profit and loss account. The liability of the company is also determined through actuarial valuation technique at balance sheet date and the additional liability, if any, arising out of the difference between the actuarial valuation and the plan assets as at the balance sheet date is provided for at the year end.

### **Research and Development**

Revenue expenditure on Research and Development is charged to Profit and Loss Account as incurred. Capital expenditure on assets acquired for Research and Development is added to Fixed Assets.

### **Government Grants**

Special Capital Incentive received from the Government for setting up/expansion of an industrial undertaking in underdeveloped area of the State, is credited to Capital Reserve (Capital Incentive Reserve). Government grants/subsidy related to specific fixed assets is reduced from the cost of the asset concerned.

### **Borrowing Cost**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition/construction/installation of fixed assets are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets up to the date the assets are put to use. Other borrowing costs are charged to Profit and Loss Account.

### **Taxation**

- a) Provision for current tax is made and retained in the accounts on the basis of estimated tax liability as per the applicable provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- b) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for timing differences between the accounting and taxable income, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date. Deferred tax assets, subject to the consideration of prudence, are recognised only if there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available, against which they can be realised. At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed to reassure its realisation.

### Leases

Assets acquired on leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rentals are charged to the Profit and Loss Account on accrual basis. Assets leased out under operating lease are capitalised, depreciation thereon is provided in the books and rental income is recognised on accrual basis over the lease term. Assets leased out are stated at original cost and the depreciation thereon is provided in the books.

### Impairment

The carrying amount of an asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date for any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An impairment loss is recognised wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the asset's net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value at the weighted average cost of capital.

### **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

A provision is made based on a reliable estimate when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit will be required to settle an obligation. Contingent Liabilities, if material, are disclosed by way of notes to accounts. Contingent Assets are not recognised or disclosed in the financial statements.



NOT	E NO.2		Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHA	RE CAPITAL		Паресь	hupees
	norised :			
44,0	0,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each		88,00,00,000	88,00,00,000
	0,000 Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs 10 each		2,00,00,000	2,00,00,000
			90,00,00,000	90,00,00,000
lssu	ed Subscribed and fully paid up:			
9,66	5,58,595 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each fully paid up		19,33,17,190	19,33,17,190
			19,33,17,190	19,33,17,190
	ns/rights attached to equity shares:			
All t	he Equity Shares have equal rights in respect of distribution	of dividends and the		
	nyment of capital. reholder's holding more than 5 % Shares in the Company			
	ne of Shareholders		No. of Shares held	No. of Shares held
	ENTERPRISES LLP		2,39,67,995	2,39,67,995
	olding		24.80	24.80
	ENTERPRISES LLP		2,39,98,445	2,39,98,445
% H	olding		24.83	24.83
NOT		Currer	nt Year	Previous Year
	'E NO.3	Rup	ees	Rupees
	ERVES AND SURPLUS			
(a)	Capital Reserves			
	Opening Balance	NIL		1,51,06,067
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	NIL		1,51,06,067
	Closing Balance		NIL	NIL
(b)	Securities Premium Account			
	Opening Balance	12,52,90,824		71,53,42,628
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	NIL		59,00,51,804
	Closing Balance		12,52,90,824	12,52,90,824
(c)	Other Reserve (General Reserve)			
	Opening Balance	1696,93,72,779		1650,00,00,000
	Add: Transferred from Profit and Loss account Less: Depreciation (net of deferred tax ) pursuant to	503,06,27,221		50,00,00,000
	enactment of schedule II of Companies Act, 2013. (Refer			
	Note No.12 and 13)	NIL		3,06,27,221
	Closing Balance		2200,00,00,000	1696,93,72,779
(d)	Surplus			
	Opening Balance	562,87,83,379		142,42,68,160
	Add: Net Profit for the current year Less: Interim Dividend	567,66,64,893		488,81,15,217
	Less: Tax on Interim Dividend	53,16,22,273 10,82,25,802		NIL
	Less: Proposed Dividend	10,02,23,802 NIL		23,19,80,628
	Less: Tax on Proposed Dividend	NIL		4,63,43,497
	Less: Transfer to General Reserve	503,06,27,221		50,00,00,000
	Less: Tax on Dividend of earlier year	6,37,410		NIL
	Add: Income Tax of Earlier Years	NIL		9,47,24,126
	Closing Balance		563,43,35,565	562,87,83,379
			2775,96,26,389	2272,34,46,982
			Current Year	Previous Year
NO	E NO.4		Rupees	Rupees
	G-TERM BORROWINGS			
	ıred (Refer Note No.50) 1 Ioans			
	from banks		829,20,54,720	1356,13,40,021
	ecured		,20,5 1,7 20	
Ulls				
	erred Payment Liabilities			
Defe	erred Payment Liabilities Deferred Sales Tax under the scheme of Government of		2 07 76 272	2 1 4 21 4 5 4
Defe	erred Payment Liabilities		3,07,76,372	3,14,31,154

NOTE NO.5	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)		
Deferred Tax Liability on account of :		
Depreciation	244,20,20,563	193,51,54,368
Deferred Tax Assets on account of :		
Expenses allowable for tax purpose when paid	6,02,80,805	4,86,42,042
Net Deferred Tax Liability	238,17,39,758	188,65,12,326
NOTE NO.6	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Others - Security Deposit	1,36,673	1,36,673
NOTE NO.7	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
LONG TERM PROVISIONS		
Provision for employee benefits - Gratuity	3,63,98,316	1,37,24,892
NOTE NO.8	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHORT TERM BORROWINGS		
Secured Loan From Banks (Refer Note No.50)		
- Loans repayable on demand (working capital)	284,89,75,040	248,54,55,393
Unsecured		
Loans repayable on demand		
- from banks	171,12,91,779	384,90,36,748
	456,02,66,818	633,44,92,141
NOTE NO.9	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
TRADE PAYABLES		•
Trade Payables (including Acceptances)	336,72,21,275	379,90,72,305
(Refer Note No. 43 for details of Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises)		
NOTE NO.10	Current Year	Previous Year
	Rupees	Rupees
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current maturities of long-term debt	608,05,64,905	365,11,29,979
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	85,18,569	1,17,53,731
Income received in advance	29,28,84,798	12,16,12,534
Unpaid dividends	1,23,03,383	67,99,207
Other payables	44 00 74 000	
- Payable towards Capital Goods	41,09,71,803	35,05,14,589
- Statutory dues towards TDS/VAT/CST/Service Tax etc.	22,05,99,714	10,35,13,385
- Security Deposits	31,68,880	33,29,880
	702,90,12,052	424,86,53,305
NOTE NO.11	Current Year	Previous Year
	Rupees	Rupees
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS	Rupees	Rupees
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS	Rupees	Rupees
	Rupees 8,65,42,740	7,55,85,897
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS Provision for employee benefits		· · ·
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS Provision for employee benefits - Leave encashment Others		7,55,85,897
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS Provision for employee benefits - Leave encashment Others - Proposed Dividend	8,65,42,740	
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS Provision for employee benefits - Leave encashment Others - Proposed Dividend	8,65,42,740 NIL	7,55,85,897 23,19,80,628



=

GROWING TOGETHER

		Gross Block (At Cost)	(At Cost)		De	Depreciation (Including Amortization)	ding Amortizati	ion)	(Net Block)	lock)
Fixed Assets	Balance As at 01.04.2015	Additions/ Adjustments During the year	Deductions/ Adjustments During the year	Balance As at 31.03.2016	Total upto 31.03.2015	*For the Year	Deductions During the year	Total upto 31.03.2016	As At 31.03.2016	As At 31.03.2015
Tangible assets										
(a) Land										
- Freehold	37,01,63,256	NIL	NIL	37,01,63,256	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	37,01,63,256	37,01,63,256
- Leasehold	20,63,83,513	NIL	NIL	20,63,83,513	1,64,04,910	24,10,737	NIL	1,88,15,647	18,75,67,866	18,99,78,603
(b) Buildings	621,23,03,297	254,85,18,623	NIL	876,08,21,920	56,33,68,285	26,54,11,975	NIL	82,87,80,260	793,20,41,660	564,89,35,012
(c) Plant and Equipment	2489,22,60,297	397,76,82,994	6,87,86,360	2880,11,56,931	798,42,82,364	233,02,63,997	3,95,58,664	1027,49,87,697	1852,61,69,234	1690,79,77,933
(d) Furniture and Fixtures	15,45,34,908	38,89,83,229	NIL	54,35,18,137	6,57,05,073	3,62,94,464	NIL	10,19,99,537	44,15,18,600	8,88,29,835
(e) Vehicles	16,53,09,934	6,44,35,275	1,96,27,429	21,01,17,780	4,95,70,318	2,56,48,978	65,18,292	6,87,01,004	14,14,16,776	11,57,39,617
(f) Office Equipment	4,40,87,058	3,03,21,331	3,08,411	7,40,99,978	2,58,32,272	1,15,01,207	2,58,156	3,70,75,323	3,70,24,655	1,82,54,786
(g) Others										
- Electric Installations	97,58,82,936	18,64,32,013	21,76,017	116,01,38,932	22,75,77,452	13,15,90,497	16,95,860	35,74,72,089	80,26,66,843	74,83,05,484
- Air Conditioners	3,97,00,097	2,50,98,024	2,40,398	6,45,57,723	2,27,97,146	1,04,52,297	2,40,389	3,30,09,054	3,15,48,669	1,69,02,951
- Computer	9,91,47,446	1,00,40,143	34,67,933	10,57,19,656	6,94,68,673	1,38,15,472	34,67,870	7,98,16,275	2,59,03,381	2,96,78,773
TOTAL TANGIBLE (CURRENT YEAR)	3315,97,72,742	723,15,11,632	9,46,06,548	4029,66,77,826	902,50,06,493	282,73,89,624	5,17,39,231	1180,06,56,886	2849,60,20,940	•
TOTAL TANGIBLE (PREVIOUS YEAR)	2996,94,17,035	420,94,43,959	101,90,88,252	3315,97,72,742	668,37,38,804	254,15,72,927	20,03,05,238	902,50,06,493	-	2413,47,66,250
NOTE NO.13										

Intangible Assets										
Computer software	5,27,50,914	3,48,40,447	4,50,193	8,71,41,168	3,99,12,408	61,26,234	4,50,183	4,55,88,459	4,15,52,709	1,28,38,506
TOTAL INTANGIBLE (CURRENT YEAR)	5,27,50,914	3,48,40,447	4,50,193	4,50,193 8,71,41,168 3,99,12,408	3,99,12,408	61,26,234	4,50,183	4,50,183 4,55,88,459	4,15,52,709	•
TOTAL INTANGIBLE (PREVIOUS YEAR)	4,45,34,781	1,29,05,570	46,89,437	5,27,50,914	3,57,82,591	83,29,543	41,99,726	3,99,12,408	•	1,28,38,506
Capital Work in Progress									<b>231,07,23,238</b> 634,03,79,554	634,03,79,554

\* Including Depreciation capitalised Rs.2,21,47,735 (Previous Year Rs.2,13,01,125).

NOTE NO.14	Units	Curren Rup		Previous Year Rupees
Non-current Investments (At Cost):				· ·
Trade Investments :				
(a) Investments in Equity Instruments				
(Shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid up)				
Unquoted (In 100 % Subsidiaries Companies)				
7,00,000 Shares of BKT Exim Ltd.		70,00,000		70,00,000
50,000 Shares of BKT Tyres Ltd.		5,00,000		5,00,000
50,000 Shares of Thristha Synthetics Ltd.		5,00,000		5,00,000
Unquoted (Others)				
12,56,037 shares of V S Lignite Power Private Ltd. (Class 'A' Equity Shares)		1,25,60,370	2,05,60,370	1,25,60,370
(b) Investment in Preference Shares			2,03,00,370	2,05,00,570
Unquoted (Others)				
11,14,223 Class 'A' 0.01% Cumulative Redeemable				
Preference Shares of V S Lignite Power Private Ltd.				
of Rs.10 each at cost		1,11,42,230		1,11,42,230
			1,11,42,230	1,11,42,230
			3,17,02,600	3,17,02,600
Other than Trade Investments :				
Unquoted (Others)				
(a) Investments in Government Securities				
In 6 Year National Saving Certificates (Rs. 10,000 Purchased during the year and Rs.13,000 Redeemed during the year)			20,000	23,000
Quoted				
(b) Investment in Bonds				
7.35 % NABARD Tax Free Bonds SR-IIA	50,099		5,00,99,000	NIL
7.35 % IRFC Tax Free Bonds SR-108	58,783		5,87,83,000	NIL
(c) Investment in Mutual fund				
HDFC Debt Fund for Cancer Cure - 100% Direct Option -2014 Dividend Option	50,00,000	5,00,00,000		5,00,00,000
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 31 Direct Growth	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000		15,00,00,000
SBI Debt Fund Series -A26 Direct Growth	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000		15,00,00,000
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 35/36 Direct Growth	34,30,00,000	343,00,00,000		NIL
HDFC Gilt Fund - Long Term Plan	5,16,24,449	150,00,00,000		NIL
LIC Nomura MF Fixed Maturity Plan Series 85 Direct Growth	2,00,00,000	20,00,00,000		20,00,00,000
Glowin	2,00,00,000		548,00,00,000	55,00,00,000
(d) Investments in Equity Instruments			540,00,00,000	55,00,00,000
(Shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid up)				
4,98,759 Equity Shares of Govind Rubber Ltd.		NIL		1,87,50,059
Less : Provision for diminution in the value of				
Investments (Investment in Equity Shares) (Sold				
during the Year)		NIL		1,68,34,824
			NIL	19,15,235
			558,89,02,000	55,19,38,235
			562,06,04,600	58,36,40,835
Aggregate amount of quoted investments net of provision - Market value of <b>Rs.576,59,59,319</b> (Previous Year Rs. 59,95,30,304)			558,88,82,000	55,19,15,235
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments.			3,17,22,600	3,17,25,600



NOTE NO.15	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES		
(Unsecured, considered good)		
(a) Capital Advances	72,61,81,821	77,44,33,744
(b) Security Deposits	7,52,75,790	8,77,51,820
(c) Others loans and advances		
- Advance Payment to Suppliers	NIL	33,27,647
- Excise/Sales Tax/Service Tax/Custom Duty etc. Receivables	5,00,000	5,00,000
- Advance Payments of Taxes and Tax deducted at source(Net of Provisions)	56,32,65,263	53,35,93,593
	136,52,22,874	139,96,06,805

NOTI	E NO.16	Units	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
CUR	RENT INVESTMENTS			
(a) l	In Mutual funds (Quoted)			
I	Investment in Mutual Fund			
	Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 49 Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
	ICICI Prudential Fixed Maturity Plan Series 72/Interval Fund II Growth	4,02,10,504	NIL	40,99,99,996
I	IDFC Fixed Term Plan Series 70 Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
I	UTI Fixed Term Income Fund Series XVII - VII Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
2	SBI Debt Fund Series - A1/2/3/14 Growth	11,00,00,000	NIL	110,00,00,000
I	HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 29/33 Growth	12,55,00,000	NIL	125,50,00,000
:	SBI Megnum Gilt Fund - Long Term Plan	6,42,38,971	200,00,00,000	NIL
:	SBI Debt Fund Series - B-32 (60 days)	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000	NIL
I	ICICI Prudential FMP Series 75-95 days plan K	2,60,00,000	26,00,00,000	NIL
I	LIC Nomura MF fixed maturity plan series 76 Growth	3,50,00,000	NIL	35,00,00,000
			241,00,00,000	386,49,99,996
• •	Investment in Debenture (Unquoted) (In 100% Subsidiary Company)			
	3% Optionally Convertible Debentures of BKT Exim Ltd.,of Rs.1,00,000 each	2,940	29,40,00,000	NIL
			270,40,00,000	386,49,99,996
	Aggregate amount of quoted investments - Market value of <b>Rs.250,25,72,394</b> (Previous Year Rs. 425,07,03,585)		241,00,00,000	386,49,99,996
	Aggregate amount of Unquoted investments		29,40,00,000	NIL

NOTE NO.17	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
INVENTORIES :		
(At lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)		
(a) Raw materials	146,25,10,109	227,36,95,474
(b) Work-in-Progress	39,77,27,596	55,81,80,288
(c) Finished Goods	59,73,70,371	60,64,78,518
(d) Stock-in-Trade	84,60,215	1,77,42,478
(e) Stores and Spares	36,75,61,594	43,14,47,623
(f) Others -Packing Materials and Fuel	3,03,83,973	3,25,98,725
	286,40,13,858	392,01,43,105

NOTE NO.18	Currer Rup		Previous Year Rupees
TRADE RECEIVABLES			
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period less than Six Months			
(a) Secured Considered good	176,91,65,238		153,78,95,532
(b) Unsecured Considered good	369,80,53,312		431,29,50,193
		546,72,18,550	585,08,45,725
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding Six Months			
(a) Secured Considered good	NIL		53,10,749
(b) Unsecured Considered good	6,60,77,891		17,67,52,792
		6,60,77,891	18,20,63,541
		553,32,96,441	603,29,09,266

NOTE NO.19	Current Year	Previous Year
	Rupees	Rupees
CASH AND BANK BALANCES:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
- Balances with banks	57,82,16,934	84,66,914
- Cash on hand	35,53,999	8,51,60,815
- In Fixed Deposit #	243,00,82,924	421,00,77,625
	301,18,53,857	430,37,05,354
Other Bank balances:		
- Unpaid Dividend	1,23,03,383	67,99,207
- Margin Money ( Including Fixed Deposit)	42,81,228	8,00,528
	1,65,84,611	75,99,735
	302,84,38,468	431,13,05,089
# Including lodged with Government Authorities and maturing after twelve months Rs. 42,81,228 (Previous Year Rs.77,625)		

NOTE NO.20	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES:		
Unsecured, considered good		
Loans and advances to other then Related Parties:	23,50,00,000	75,00,000
Others		
- Advance payment to suppliers	39,34,00,315	76,72,03,545
- Excise/Sales Tax/Service Tax/Custom Duty etc. Receivables	109,01,56,606	172,16,14,839
- Loans and advances to employees	2,99,75,038	3,66,38,667
	174,85,31,959	253,29,57,051

NOTE NO.21	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS		
Interest Accrued on Investment	73,45,171	7,800
Export Incentive Receivables	854	46,364
Interest Accrued on others	1,73,41,191	1,24,36,391
	2,46,87,216	1,24,90,555



NOTE NO.22		Current Year Rupees		
REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS				
Sale of Products {Refer Note No. 36(a)}		3262,44,80,037	3796,28,11,291	
Other Operating Revenue:				
- Export Incentives	21,97,92,351		25,06,06,504	
- Scrap Sales	6,71,42,622		11,50,91,646	
- Others	63,41,181		98,38,749	
		29,32,76,154	37,55,36,899	
Total Revenue from Operations (Gross)		3291,77,56,191	3833,83,48,190	
Less: Excise Duty		50,00,54,197	53,92,91,854	
Total Revenue from Operations (Net)		3241,77,01,994	3779,90,56,336	

NOTE NO.23		Current Year Rupees	
OTHER INCOME			
Interest Income on:			
- Long Term Investments (Other than trade)	966		1,279
- Interest received on Short term Investment	81,53,671		NIL
- Interest received on Deposits/Loans and Advances	5,51,76,319		2,57,22,982
		6,33,30,956	2,57,24,261
Net gain on foreign currency transaction and translation		211,32,42,870	268,62,20,676
Dividend Income on:			
- Long Term Investment in Subsidiaries (Trade)	NIL		1,95,000
- Current Investments	31,94,43,184		7,56,98,655
		31,94,43,184	7,58,93,655
Diminution of Long Term Investment Written back		1,68,34,824	NIL
Net gain on sale of Current Investments		42,39,57,517	36,44,007
Other non-operating income		1,71,25,311	65,17,998
		295,39,34,662	279,80,00,597
NOTE NO.24		Current Year	Previous Year
		Rupees	Rupees

	Nupees	Nupees
COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED		
Raw Material Consumed (Refer Note no. 33)	1389,35,20,542	1944,82,90,267
	Current Year	Previous Year
NOTE NO.25	Rupees	Rupees
PURCHASE OF STOCK IN TRADE		
Purchase of Traded Goods {Refer Note No. 36(b)}	5,13,78,312	7,28,05,235

NOTE NO.26	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS,WORK IN PROGRESS AND STOCK IN TRADE		
Opening Stock :		
Work-in-Progress	55,81,80,288	76,33,33,986
Stock in Trade	1,77,42,478	1,01,45,606
Finished Goods	60,64,78,518	56,66,95,150
	118,24,01,284	134,01,74,742
Less :		
Closing Stock :		
Work-in-Progress	39,77,27,596	55,81,80,288
Stock in Trade	84,60,215	1,77,42,478
Finished Goods	59,73,70,371	60,64,78,518
	100,35,58,182	118,24,01,284
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	17,88,43,102	15,77,73,458

NOTE NO.27	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES		
Salaries and wages	190,89,31,049	178,12,52,934
Contribution to provident and other funds	14,64,46,319	12,98,50,728
Staff welfare expenses	3,55,74,665	3,23,76,845
	209,09,52,033	194,34,80,507
NOTE NO.28	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
FINANCE COST		
Interest expenses	31,73,03,287	41,28,08,505
Other borrowing cost	2,37,33,391	2,44,27,660
Applicable net Loss/(Gain) on foreign currency transactions and translation	17,76,812	2,68,00,418
	34,28,13,490	46,40,36,583
NOTE NO.29	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE		
Depreciation and amortisation	281,13,68,123	240,20,23,256
NOTE NO.30	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Consumption of stores and spare parts	141,16,86,624	154,14,68,668
Packing material consumed	89,55,437	3,50,87,129
Power and fuel(Net)	116,82,97,338	156,82,77,046
Freight and forwarding	126,63,43,080	185,83,12,635
Excise duty on variation of Finished Goods	11,65,064	60,06,524
Labour/Job Charges	71,84,98,637	74,00,72,193
Water charges	1,59,81,920	1,46,57,997
Repairs and Maintenance to buildings	18,08,78,639	17,60,61,795
Repairs and Maintenance to Machinery	12,31,34,271	26,65,65,037
Repairs and Maintenance to Others	7,56,84,285	5,05,23,838
Insurance Charges	13,09,53,357	14,25,10,336
Rates and Taxes excluding taxes on income	6,12,81,396	6,80,14,934
Rent	2,45,80,974	4,32,06,647
Legal and Professional charges	22,74,45,385	42,33,65,118
Advertisement, Publicity and Sales Promotion	83,88,00,467	65,34,23,713
Commission	2,61,79,382	2,83,15,660
Discount	2,73,29,795	3,72,25,723
Travelling Expenses	11,25,90,148	14,64,47,233
Directors Meeting Fees	11,20,000	5,17,500
Loss on sale of Fixed Assets	56,91,436	12,47,007
Fixed Assets Discarded	6,11,693	1,40,09,798
Loss on sale of Long Term Investment	94,57,263	NIL
Interest to Others	36,25,609	18,26,410
Marketing service expenses	71,40,91,120	69,93,82,691
Contribution towards CSR expenses	13,20,42,522	11,01,16,830
Miscellaneous expenses	24,74,42,886	20,64,76,038
	753,38,68,729	883,31,18,500



NO.	TE NO.31	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Cor	tingent Liabilities and Commitments		
(i)	Contingent Liabilities		
	(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledge as debts		
	- Disputed claims for excise, sales tax, customs and service tax	120,48,01,419	103,77,77,048
	- Disputed income tax demands	6,79,98,121	4,73,05,121
	(b) Guarantees given by the Company's bankers on behalf of the Company against the Company's Indemnity	15,16,89,865	15,05,90,479
	(c) Corporate Guarantee given by the Company:		
	- To the President of India through commissioner of Custom	600,00,00,000	334,56,88,269
	(d) Standby Letter of Credit issued by Company's banker for loan taken by stepdown subsidiary	22,52,86,500	NIL
(ii)	Commitments		
	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	137,27,53,909	204,71,90,222
NO.	TE NO.32	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Valu	ie of Imports on CIF Basis :		
(a)	Raw materials	843,38,81,325	1406,76,76,083
(b)	Stores and Spare parts	11,05,80,764	34,09,83,964
(c)	Capital goods	31,86,22,739	100,31,35,826
(d)	Others	85,64,815	77,50,474
		887,16,49,643	1541,95,46,347
NO	TE NO.33	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Cor	sumption of Raw Materials:		
(a)	Rubber	740,05,33,086	984,06,45,842
(b)	Tyre Cord/Fabrics	216,23,03,393	302,35,21,215
(c)	Carbon Black	195,04,46,240	294,07,97,651
(d)	Colours, Chemicals and Other Materials	238,02,37,823	364,33,25,559
		1389,35,20,542	1944,82,90,267

### Value of Raw Materials and Stores and Spare Parts consumed:

	Raw Materials Sto				
	Rupees % Rupees				
(a) Imported	923,81,94,252	66.49	25,24,26,759	17.88	
	(1584,70,78,013)	(81.48)	(20,56,05,161)	(13.34)	
(b) Indigenous	465,53,26,290	33.51	115,92,59,865	82.12	
	(360,12,12,254)	(18.52)	(133,58,63,507)	(86.66)	
	1389,35,20,542	100.00	141,16,86,624	100.00	
(1944,82,90,267) (100.00)		(154,14,68,668)	(100.00)		
NOTE NO.35			Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees	
Expenditure in Foreign currence	V *		nupces	nupees	
(a) Professional and consultatio			5,75,89,428	18,41,85,838	
(b) Interest (Net)			36,03,68,325	57,52,52,138	
(c) Other matters (Travelling, Subscription, Commission,Sales Promotion etc.)			160,33,81,212	176,93,72,943	
			202,13,38,965	252,88,10,919	
* Including net amount capitalise	Including net amount capitalised <b>Rs.3,10,80,158</b> (Previous year Rs.15,95,37,575)				

Tyre Flaps       7,00,41,509       6,50         Others (Refer Note No.49 (a))       1144,67         3262,44,80,037       3796,28         (b) Purchase of Traded Goods:       44,25,008         Tyres       44,25,008       68         Tubes       1,25,76,855       2,76         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       2,13,78,312       7,28         NOTE NO.37       Current Year Rupees       Previous Rupees	
Tyres       3212,55,94,158       3603,34         Tubes       42,88,44,370       41,76         Tyre Flaps       7,00,41,509       6,50         Others (Refer Note No.49 (a))       NIL       144,67         3262,44,80,037       3796,28       3796,28         (b)       Purchase of Traded Goods:       3262,44,80,037       3796,28         Tyres       44,25,008       68         Tubes       1,25,76,855       2,76         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         NOTE NO.37       Current Year       Previous	
Tubes       42,88,44,370       41,76         Tyre Flaps       7,00,41,509       6,50         Others (Refer Note No.49 (a))       1144,67         3262,44,80,037       33796,28         (b)       Purchase of Traded Goods:       3262,44,80,037         Tyres       44,25,008       68         Tubes       1,25,76,855       2,76         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       2,13,78,312       7,28         NOTE NO.37       Current Year Rupees       Previous Rupees	
Tyre Flaps       7,00,41,509       6,50         Others (Refer Note No.49 (a))       1144,67         3262,44,80,037       3796,28         (b) Purchase of Traded Goods:       44,25,008         Tyres       44,25,008       68         Tubes       1,25,76,855       2,76         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         NOTE NO.37       Current Year Rupees       Previous Rupees	,07,874
Others (Refer Note No.49 (a))       NIL       144,67         3262,44,80,037       3796,28         (b)       Purchase of Traded Goods:       44,25,008         Tyres       44,25,008       68         Tubes       1,25,76,855       2,76         Tyre Flaps       3,43,76,449       3,82         NOTE NO.37       Current Year Rupees       Previous Rupees	,46,584
(b) Purchase of Traded Goods:     3262,44,80,037     3796,28       Tyres     44,25,008     68       Tubes     1,25,76,855     2,76       Tyre Flaps     3,43,76,449     3,82       NOTE NO.37     Current Year Rupees     Previous Rupees	,20,971
(b)         Purchase of Traded Goods:           Tyres         44,25,008         68           Tubes         1,25,76,855         2,76           Tyre Flaps         3,43,76,449         3,82           S,13,78,312         7,28         7,28           NOTE NO.37         Current Year Rupees         Previous Rupees	,35,862
Tyres     44,25,008     68       Tubes     1,25,76,855     2,76       Tyre Flaps     3,43,76,449     3,82       5,13,78,312     7,28       NOTE NO.37     Current Year Rupees     Previous Rupees	,11,291
Tubes         1,25,76,855         2,76           Tyre Flaps         3,43,76,449         3,82           5,13,78,312         7,28           NOTE NO.37         Current Year Rupees         Previous Rupees	
Tyre Flaps3,43,76,4493,825,13,78,3127,28NOTE NO.37Current Year RupeesPrevious Rupees	,75,177
NOTE NO.37     Current Year Rupees     Previous Rupees	,34,936
NOTE NO.37 Current Year Previous Rupees Rupee	,95,122
NOTE NO.37 Rupees Rupee	,05,235
Rupees Rupee	Year
	s
Earning in Foreign exchange :	
(a) Export of goods on FOB Basis 2710,83,58,073 3099,04	,38,235
(b) Recovery towards Freight and Insurance on Export 73,80,42,450 122,450	,23,006
(c) Others 42,04,474 30	,32,737
<b>2785,06,04,997</b> 3221,82	,93,978

### Details of Current Investment in units of Mutual funds purchased and sold during the year :

Name of Mutual Fund	Purchased During the Year		Sold / Redeemed During the Year		
	No. of Units	Cost Rs.	No. of Units	Cost Rs.	
AXIS LIQUID FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN - REINVESTMENT (CF-DR)	1,90,180	19,02,41,729	1,90,180	19,02,41,729	
AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT	37,84,152	4,03,75,761	37,84,152	4,03,75,761	
BIRLA SUN LIFE FLOATING RATE FUND LONG TERM PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	19,92,774	20,00,58,154	19,92,774	20,00,58,154	
BIRLA SUN LIFE ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,87,34,344	20,69,95,524	1,87,34,344	20,69,95,524	
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH MANAGER FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - REGULAR PLAN	20,19,508	20,27,48,526	20,19,508	20,27,48,526	
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH MANAGER FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,59,08,841	159,66,57,389	1,59,08,841	159,66,57,389	
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH PLUS - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	14,98,035	15,00,95,581	14,98,035	15,00,95,58	
FRANKLIN INDIA ULTRA SHORT BOND FUND SUPER I/P - DIRECT - DIVIDEND PLAN	22,89,11,475	230,34,90,388	22,89,11,475	230,34,90,388	
HDFC ARBITRAGE FUND - WHOLESALE PLAN- DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	38,92,94,297	412,33,39,663	38,92,94,297	412,33,39,663	
HDFC FLOATING RATE INCOME FUND - SHORT TERM PLAN - WHOLESALE OPTION - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDND	25,96,43,965	261,74,43,258	25,96,43,965	261,74,43,258	
HDFC LIQUID FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	7,03,29,027	396,71,96,914	7,03,29,027	396,71,96,914	
ICICI PRUDENTIAL ULTRA SHORT TERM - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	18,73,22,242	189,31,17,629	18,73,22,242	189,31,17,62	
ICICI PRUDENTIAL FLEXIBIBLE INCOME - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	9,46,013	10,00,27,394	9,46,013	10,00,27,394	
ICICI PRUDENTIAL LIQUID - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND - DAILY REINVEST	1,08,05,345	108,11,45,013	1,08,05,345	108,11,45,013	
ICICI PRUDENTIAL EQUITY ARBITRAGE FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND	4,88,26,509	69,32,57,068	4,88,26,509	69,32,57,068	
IDFC CASH PLUS FUND - REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	5,15,157	51,55,10,744	5,15,157	51,55,10,744	
IDFC ULTRA SHORT TERM FUND - REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	1,20,09,873	12,03,30,216	1,20,09,873	12,03,30,21	
IDFC ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	7,96,84,669	102,12,74,982	7,96,84,669	102,12,74,982	
IDFC ULTRA SHORT TERM FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	9,04,24,743	90,92,29,833	9,04,24,743	90,92,29,83	
KOTAK EQUITY ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	2,54,42,686	51,51,34,939	2,54,42,686	51,51,34,93	
L & T ARBITRAGE OPPORTUNITIES FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,01,33,261	10,45,10,516	1,01,33,261	10,45,10,516	
MIRAE ASSET CSH MANAGEMENT FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	1,19,410	12,73,68,258	1,19,410	12,73,68,258	
SBI ULTRA SHORT TERM DEBT FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	16,37,971	164,61,57,968	16,37,971	164,61,57,968	
SBI ARBITRAGE OPPORTUNITIES FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	13,86,29,065	191,69,49,719	13,86,29,065	191,69,49,71	
TATA FLOATER FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	8,10,537	81,33,99,100	8,10,537	81,33,99,10	
UTI-FLOATING RATE-STP-DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	12,56,472	135,30,55,659	12,56,472	135,30,55,659	
UTI-FLOATING RATE-STP-REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	2,84,691	30,65,76,885	2,84,691	30,65,76,885	
UTI LIQUID CASH PLAN INSTITUTIONAL - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT	39,285	4,00,48,678	39,285	4,00,48,678	
DHFL PRAMERICA DYNAMIC BOND FUND - DIRECT PLAN - GROWTH OPTION	7,230	1,00,00,000	7,230	1,00,00,000	
GRAND TOTAL	160,12,01,757	2876,57,37,485	160,12,01,757	2876,57,37,485	



### SEGMENT INFORMATION :

### (a) Primary Business Segments:-

The Company has Mainly one business segment, namely Tyres(including Tubes and Flaps) therefore primary business segment reporting as required by AS-17 is not applicable.

(b) Secondary Segment - Geographical by location of customers

	Rupees	Rupees
Segment Revenue		
Revenue from Operations :		
In India		457,13,01,47
		(558,37,95,095
Outside India		
Europe	1688,95,50,506	
	(1872,06,37,619)	
North America	457,46,12,848	
	(602,97,31,368)	
Others	638,22,37,169	
	(746,48,92,254)	
		2784,64,00,523
		(3221,52,61,241
Total		3241,77,01,994
		(3779,90,56,336
Segment Assets		
In India		4021,57,93,280
		(4218,23,46,407
Outside India		
Europe	349,99,06,604	
	(396,04,09,477)	
Others	169,67,87,821	
	(255,46,40,295)	
		519,66,94,42
		(651,50,49,772
Total		4541,24,87,705
		(4869,73,96,179
Total Cost incurred during the year to acquire Segment Fixed Assets		
In India		323,66,95,763
		(496,37,86,921
Outside India		NII
		(NIL
Total		323,66,95,763
		(496,37,86,921
Segment Assets excludes -Investments		832,46,04,600
		(444,86,40,832)

### NOTE NO.40

### Earning Per Share (EPS)

(In accordance with Accounting Standard - 20)

	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Profit After Tax	567,66,64,893	488,81,15,217
Add:/(Less): Income Tax of Earlier Year	NIL	9,47,24,126
Profit after Taxation of earlier years	567,66,64,893	498,28,39,343
Number of Equity Shares outstanding for Basic/Diluted Earning Per Share	966,58,595	966,58,595
Nominal Value of Equity Shares (in Rupees)	2.00	2.00
Earning Per Share Basic/Diluted	58.73	51.55

### **Related Party Disclosures \***

As per Accounting Standard 18, the disclosures of transactions with the related parties are given below:

(Where transactions have taken place)

(a) Key Management Personnel (KMP)

Mr. Arvind Poddar - Chairman & Managing Director, Mrs. Vijayalaxmi Poddar - Executive Director( up to 08.08.2015), Mr. Rajiv Poddar - Joint Managing Director, Mr.Vipul Shah - Director & Company Secretary, Mr. Basant Bansal - Director Finance.

(b) Relatives of Key Management Personnel :

Mrs. Vijayalaxmi Poddar-( w.e.f. 09.08.2015 ) Mrs. Khushboo Poddar, Mrs. Pooja Dhoot, Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar, Mr. Abhishek Bansal.

(c) Other Related Parties -(Enterprises-KMP having significant influence/owned by major shareholders) Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd., Clothing Culture Ltd, Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd.

Related Party Transactions				(In Rupees)
Transactions	КМР	Relatives of (KMP)	<b>Other Related Parties</b>	Total
Purchase of Goods/Materials	NIL	NIL	2,15,59,176	2,15,59,176
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(92,85,640)	(92,85,640)
Sales of Goods/Materials	NIL	NIL	2,100	2,100
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Expenses reimbursed	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(4,32,160)	(4,32,160)
Rent/Lease Rent Paid	NIL	1,06,10,044	NIL	1,06,10,044
	(NIL)	(1,04,71,428)	(40,42,511)	(145,13,939)
Rent received	NIL	NIL	32,63,531	32,63,531
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(5,81,248)	(5,81,248)
Recovery of expenses	NIL	NIL	32,32,011	32,32,011
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(40,13,274)	(40,13,274)
Vehicle Hiring Charges	NIL	4,80,000	NIL	4,80,000
	(NIL)	(4,80,000)	(NIL)	(4,80,000)
Remuneration/Meeting Fees	63,28,28,613	44,80,907	NIL	63,73,09,520
	(61,59,54,244)	(60,00,072)	(NIL)	(62,19,54,316)
Payables	49,43,24,731	16,800	NIL	49,43,41,531
	(44,41,53,814)	(16,800)	(NIL)	(44,41,70,614)

Disclosure in Respect of Material Related Party Transaction during the year :

- 1 Purchase of Goods/Materials includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. **Rs.2,15,59,176** (Previous Year Rs.88,92,844 ), Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs.3,92,796).
- 2 Sale of Goods/Materials includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. Rs.2,100 (Previous Year Rs.NIL).
- 3 Expenses reimbursed includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs.4,32,160).
- 4 Rent Paid includes : Mrs. Pooja Dhoot **Rs.1,06,10,044** (Previous Year Rs. 1,04,71,428), Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs 40,42,511).
- 5 Rent Received includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. **Rs.31,82,066** (Previous Year Rs.5,69,666), Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd. **Rs.81,465** (Previous Year Rs.11,582).
- 6 Recovery of Expenses includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. Rs. 30,16,011 (Previous Year Rs.39,22,631), Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd. Rs. 2,16,000 (Previous Year Rs.90,643).
- 7 Vehicle Hiring Charges includes : Mr. Abhishek Bansal Rs. 4,80,000 (Previous Year Rs.4,80,000).
- 8 Payment to Key Managerial Personnel includes : Mr. Arvind Poddar Rs. 32,99,66,107 (Previous Year Rs. 27,83,77,817), Mr. Rajiv Poddar Rs.24,09,75,077 (Previous Year Rs.19,70,22,787), Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs.4,65,66,503 (Previous Year Rs.12,66,75,421), Mr. Basant Bansal Rs.1,14,72,632 (Previous Year Rs.1,04,71,759), Mr. Vipul Shah Rs.38,48,294 (Previous Year Rs.34,06,460), Payment to Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel includes : Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs.1,20,000 (Previous Year Rs. NIL), Mrs. Khushboo Poddar Rs.33,79,329 (Previous Year Rs.30,00,036), Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar Rs.9,81,578 (Previous Year Rs.30,00,036).
- 9 Payables to Key Management Personnel includes : Mr. Arvind Poddar Rs 27,00,00,000. (Previous Year Rs.21,00,00,000), Mr. Rajiv Poddar Rs.19,20,00,000 (Previous Year Rs.14,40,00,000), Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs. 3,19,35,483 (Previous Year Rs.9,00,00,000), Mr. Basant Bansal Rs 1,21,443 (Previous Year Rs. NIL), Mr. Vipul Shah Rs.2,67,804 (Previous Year Rs.1,53,814), Payables to Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel includes : Mrs. Khushboo Poddar Rs.16,800 (Previous Year Rs.8,400), Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs. 8,400).



Transactions with subsidiary					(In Rupees)
Transactions	BKT Exim Ltd	BKT TIRES, INC.	BKT EUROPE S.R.L.	BKT TIRES (CANADA )INC.	BKT USA INC
Marketing Service Expenses	NIL	14,94,93,925	32,91,97,963	3,81,56,727	18,84,63,216
	(NIL)	(9,40,11,382)	(40,97,77,251)	(2,74,93,420)	(15,24,21,763)
Gurantee Comission Received	NIL	NIL	14,64,362	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Interest received on Debenture	81,53,671	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Investment in Debenture	29,40,00,000	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Sale of goods/Materials	NIL	12,56,69,537	4,45,78,759	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(21,34,65,291)	(13,11,33,625)	(NIL)	(11,22,62,943)
Purchase of Investment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(40,00,000)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Receivables	73,38,304	5,53,67,737	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(11,48,16,717)	(22,21,51,221)	(NIL)	(7,64,12,326)
Payables	NIL	NIL	2,96,31,314	42,45,979	3,12,61,369
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(29,38,406)	(NIL)
Guarnatee given to Company's Banker	NIL	NIL	22,52,86,500	NIL	NIL
on behalf of step down subsidary	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)

### Transactions with subsidiary

\* Parties identified by the Management and relied upon by the auditors.

No amount in respect of related parties have been written off/back or are provided for.

NOT	E NO.42	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Leas	es - Operating leases :		
(i)	The company has taken commercial premises under cancellable operating leases.		
(ii)	The rental expenses recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss for operating leases :		
	(a) Minimum Rent	2,33,89,952	3,72,10,705
	(b) Contingent Rent	NIL	NIL
(iii)	The Company has given certain portion of its office premises on operating lease. The said agreement can be terminated by giving one month prior written notice by the lessee or the Company.		
	Gross carrying amount of the furnished office premises leased, included in Note No. '12' of Fixed Assets	17,13,76,245	15,80,11,029
	Accumulated Depreciation	4,94,96,831	3,54,86,683
	Depreciation recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss	95,17,331	1,38,51,671

**NOTE NO.43** 

(a) As at 31st March,2016, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, as defined in the Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, to whom the Company owes dues on account of principal amount together with interest and accordingly no additional disclosures have been made.

(b) The above information regarding Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

NOT	E NO.44	Current Year	Previous Year
Deri	vative Instruments		
(a)	Hedging Contracts :		
	(i) The Company uses forward exchange contracts to hedge its exposure to foreign exchanges and the Company does not use such contracts for trading or speculation purpose.		
	(ii) Derivative Instruments outstanding Forward Exchange Contracts :		
	Total No. of contracts outstanding for amount receivable on account of Export of Goods.	362	266
	Foreign Currency Value covered :		
	US Dollars	42,78,00,000	18,96,83,900
	Euro	1,10,00,000	11,60,00,000
(b)	Hedged foreign currency exposure is as follows: Amounts Payable :		
	Loans:		
	US Dollars	2,97,09,126	5,87,00,063
	Euro	1,69,55,214	2,44,22,391
(c)	Unhedged foreign currency exposure is as follows: Amounts Payable :		
	Loans:		
	US Dollars	21,66,66,667	27,65,45,922
	Interest US Dollars	1,28,421	1,87,801
	Payables for goods and services:		
	US Dollars	60,78,998	83,08,919
	Euro	19,22,946	23,82,235
	GBP	12,211	NIL
	CAD	83,616	59,419
	AED	1,753	NIL
	SGD	NIL	24,680
	Amounts Receivable:		
	Advances :		
	US Dollar	26,30,347	76,59,037
	Euro	9,227	37,115
	GBP	NIL	2,700
	Balance with Scheduled Banks		
	On Current Accounts:		
	US Dollar	5,92,574	44,682
	Euro	5,98,389	5,33,355

Disclosures in accordance with accounting standard AS-15 on "Employee Benefits".

### Defined benefit plans - As per actuarial valuation in respect of gratuity

Sr.	Descriptions	Current Year	Previous Year
no.		Rupees	Rupees
i	Components of employer expenses		
	Current Service Cost	1,64,78,023	1,53,56,108
	Interest Cost	1,14,02,752	1,02,05,843
	Expected Return on Plan Assets	(1,03,12,995)	(1,09,70,915)
	Actuarial-(Gain)/Loss (Net)	3,39,68,371	2,71,66,169
	Total Expenses recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss Account in Note No. 27	5,15,36,151	4,17,57,205
ii	Actual Contribution and Benefit Payments for the year end		
	Actual Benefit Payments	46,66,488	26,55,448
	Actual Contributions	2,88,62,727	1,83,64,942
iii	Net Asset recognised in balance sheet at the year end		
	Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	20,14,13,807	14,36,11,482
	Fair value of plan assets	16,50,15,491	12,98,86,590
	Net Liability/(Asset) recognised in balance sheet	3,63,98,316	1,37,24,892



Sr. no.	Descriptions	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
iv	Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of Defined Benefit		
	Obligations ( DBO)		
	Present Value of DBO at the beginning of the year	14,36,11,482	9,64,92,279
	Liabilities transfer in	NIL	1,51,97,393
	Current Service cost	1,64,78,023	1,53,56,108
	Interest cost	1,14,02,752	1,02,05,843
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain) on DBO	3,45,88,038	2,69,73,558
	Benefits paid	(46,66,488)	(26,55,448)
	Liabilities transfer out	NIL	(1,79,58,251)
	Present Value of DBO at the end of the year	20,14,13,807	14,36,11,482
v	Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of Fair Value of Plan Assets		
	Plan assets at the beginning of the year	12,98,86,590	10,40,32,371
	Assets transfer in	NIL	1,59,81,739
	Expected return on plan assets	1,03,12,995	1,09,70,915
	Actual Company contributions	2,88,62,727	1,83,64,942
	Actuarial (Loss)/Gain on Plan Assets	6,19,667	(1,92,611)
	Benefits paid	(46,66,488)	(26,55,448)
	Assets transfer out	NIL	(1,66,15,318)
	Plan assets at the end of the year	16,50,15,491	12,98,86,590
vi	Actuarial Assumptions		
	Discount Rate	8.04%	7.94%
	Expected Return on plan Assets	8.04%	7.94%
	Salary escalation	6.00%	4.50%

(a) Defined Contribution Plans-

The Company's contribution to defined contribution plans aggregating to **Rs.9,49,10,169** (Previous Year Rs.9,02,20,802) has been recognised in the statement of profit and loss under the heading 'Contribution to Provident and Other Funds' (Note No. 27).

## (b) The assumption of future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account of inflation and other relevant factors.

NO.	TE NO.46	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees	
Pay	ment to Auditors			
(a)	Statutory Auditors			
	- Audit Fees	28,00,000	29,00,000	
	- For Tax Audit	9,50,000	6,15,000	
	- For Taxation Matters	6,20,000	6,10,000	
	- For Company Law matters	3,00,000	3,10,000	
	- For Other services - Certification, etc.	10,85,000	12,37,500	
	- For reimbursement of expenses			
	- Service Tax	8,23,335	7,03,470	
	- Expenses	1,07,000	19,000	
(b)	Cost Auditors			
	- Audit Fees	NIL	64,726	
	- For Reimbursement of Service Tax	NIL	8,000	
NO	TE NO.47	Current Year	Previous Year	
NO	TE NO.47	Rupees	Rupees	
(a)	Amount of Borrowing Cost capitalised (Net)	17,36,44,311	42,01,71,302	
(b)	Research and Development Cost/Expenditure			
	- Revenue	12,68,88,014	11,73,03,058	
	- Capital	3,93,23,880	7,57,55,709	
	Total of Research and Development Cost/Expenditure	16,62,11,894	19,30,58,767	

### Amount remitted in foreign currency on account of dividend:

The Company has not made any remittance in foreign currencies on account of dividend and does not have information as to the extent to which remittance in foreign currencies on account of dividend has been made by or on behalf of the non-resident shareholders. The particulars of dividends paid to non-resident shareholders are as under :

		Currer	Previous Year	
(a)	Years to which dividends relate	2015-16 (Interim)	2014-15	2013-14
(b)	Number of non-resident Shareholders	712	682	471
(c)	Number of Shares held by them	1,25,19,857	1,29,02,049	1,24,23,364
(d)	Amount in Rupees remitted to Banks/Addresses in India of the non-resident Shareholders	6,88,59,214	3,09,64,917	2,48,46,728

NOTE NO.49

- (a) The figures for the year ended 31st March 2016 are not comparable with the corresponding figures of the current year consequent to amalgamation of Balkrishna Paper Mills Limited into the company and its subsequent de-merger to Nirvikara Paper Mill Limited during the previous year.
- (b) The board has in principle approved a proposal of amalgamation of its wholly owned subsidiary company viz. BKT Exim Limited into the company subject to necessary approvals from relevant authorities.

#### NOTE NO.50

Nature of Security in respect of secured Loan (Long Term/Short Term):	Rupees
Working Capital Loans from Banks Repayable on Demand:	
Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables and other movables on pari-passu basis and further secured by second charge by way of hypothecation on all the present and future movable fixed assets of the Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiwadi, Chopanki, Jaisalmer & major assets at Bhuj Units and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai on pari-passu basis.	
Term Loan from Banks:	
(a) Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation on the all present and future movable fixed assets of the Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiwadi, Chopanki, Jaisalmer & major assets at Bhuj Units and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai on pari - passu basis and further secured by second charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables and other movables on pari-passu basis.	
(Repayment in 3 Annual Equal Installments beginning from financial Year 2016-17, Rate of Interest LIBOR + 100 bppa)	663,32,90,000
(b) To be Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation on the all present and future movable fixed assets of the Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiwadi, Chopanki, Jaisalmer and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai on pari - passu basis and further to be secured by second charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables and other movables on pari-passu basis.	
(Repayment in 2 Annual Equal Installments beginning from financial Year 2016-2017, Rate of Interest LIBOR + 80 bppa)	773,88,38,334

**NOTE NO.51** 

- (i) Figures in brackets in notes 34,39 and 41 pertain to previous year.
- (ii) Previous year's figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year's classification/ disclosure.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors ARVIND PODDAR

Chairman & Managing Director

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

**BASANT BANSAL** Director (Finance) VIPUL SHAH Director & Company Secretary

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016 Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016



### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

		Year Ended 31st March, 2016		Year E	
		Rup		31st Marc Rup	
Α.	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :	кир	ees	кир	ees
А.	Profit before Tax		846,88,92,325		727,55,29,128
	Adjustment for :		010,00,52,525		727,55,25,120
	Depreciation and Amortisation	281,13,68,123		240,20,23,256	
	Diminutiion of Long Term Investment Written back	(1,68,34,824)		NIL	
	Income from Investments	(73,39,43,438)		(7,95,38,940)	
	Finance Cost	34,28,13,490		46,40,36,583	
	Interest Income	(6,33,30,956)		(2,57,22,982)	
	Loss/(Profit) on Sale of Fixed Assets	56,91,436		12,47,007	
	Fixed Assets Discarded/Written Off	6,11,693		1,40,09,798	
	Unrealised Foreign Exchange differences	2,93,45,929		1,44,04,288	
	Retiring Gratuity	5,15,36,150		3,96,29,926	
	Leave Encashment	2,44,23,301		2,78,60,397	
			245,16,80,904		285,79,49,333
	Operating profit before working capital changes		1092,05,73,229		1013,34,78,461
	Adjustment for:				
	Trade and other receivables	151,22,21,682		39,54,21,736	
	Inventories	105,61,29,246		137,06,34,288	
	Trade payables	(15,91,19,524)		2,08,06,166	
			240,92,31,404		178,68,62,190
	Cash generated from operations		1332,98,04,633		1192,03,40,651
	Direct taxes paid		(232,66,71,670)		(210,29,74,208)
	Gratuity paid		(2,88,62,726)		(1,83,64,942)
	Leave Encashment paid		(1,34,66,458)		(98,61,264)
	Net cash from Operating Activities		1096,08,03,779		978,91,40,237
В.	CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :				
	Purchase of Fixed Assets & Capital Work in Progress	(242,28,64,724)		(366,88,76,992)	
	Sale of Fixed Assets	3,65,64,197		71,49,050	
	Purchase of Investments	(3650,86,19,485)		(1080,42,81,906)	
	Sale of Investments	3306,39,90,794		1003,52,71,910	
	Inter Corporate Loan Given	(33,50,00,000)		(25,00,000)	
	Inter Corporate Loan Refund Received	10,75,00,000		1,50,00,000	
	Interest received	5,10,88,785		91,18,994	
	Dividend Received on Investments	31,94,43,184	(	7,95,37,661	
_	Net cash used in Investing Activities		(568,78,97,249)		(432,95,81,283)
С.	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :				
	Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings (Net)	443,90,42,137		(100,58,20,749)	
	Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings	779,76,28,115		4264,69,26,782	
	Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	(1753,43,74,898)		(4224,93,41,756)	
	Dividend paid (including tax thereon)	(91,33,05,435)		(22,49,17,104)	
	Finance Cost paid	(34,60,48,652)		(46,48,60,179)	(120.00.12.000)
	Net Cash from Financing Activities		(655,70,58,733)		(129,80,13,006)
	Add:On account of Scheme of Arrangement(Refer Note No.51)		NIL (128 41 52 202)		5,21,10,173
	Net Increase in cash and cash equivalent		(128,41,52,203)		421,36,56,121
	Exchange difference on cash and cash equivalent - Gain Cash and cash equivalent as at the beginning of the year		12,85,581 431,13,05,089		(3,97,821) 9,80,46,789
	Cash and cash equivalent as at the beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalent as at the end of the year		302,84,38,468		431,13,05,089
Nete	Direct Taxes paid on income are treated as arising from Operation	ting Activities and an			

Note :Direct Taxes paid on income are treated as arising from Operating Activities and are not bifurcated between Investing and Financing Activities.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. **Chartered Accountants** 

**VIRAL A. MERCHANT** 

Dated: 18th May, 2016

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

### ARVIND PODDAR

Chairman & Managing Director

**RAJIV PODDAR** Joint Managing Director

VIPUL SHAH

BASANT BANSAL Director (Finance) **Director & Company Secretary** 

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

Partner Mumbai,

### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### TO THE MEMBERS OF BALKRISHNA INDUSTRIES LIMITED

### **Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of BALKRISHNA INDUSTRIES LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

### Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act")that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

### Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, as at 31st March, 2016, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### **Other Matters**

(a) We did not audit the financial statements of the foreign subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs.50,39,98,202 as at 31st March, 2016, total revenues of Rs.35,22,54,524 and net cash inflows amounting to Rs.5,84,03,259 for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited/ reviewed by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

(b)Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by Section143 (3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.



Balkrishna Industries limited

- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies, is disqualified as on 31st March, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A"; and
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group, Refer Note No31 to the consolidated financial statements.
  - ii. The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (Firm Reg. No. 104133W)

> VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No. 116279

Mumbai, Dated:18<sup>th</sup> May,2016

### **ANNEXURE - A TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT**

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March 2016, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Balkrishna Industries Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

FOR JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants (Firm Reg. No. 104133W)

> VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Membership No. 116279

Mumbai, Dated:18<sup>th</sup> May,2016



### **CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2016**

	PARTICULARS	Note	Curren	it Year	Previous Year
		No.	Rup	ees	Rupees
Т	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
1	SHAREHOLDERS' FUND				
	(a) Share Capital	2	19,33,17,190		19,33,17,190
	(b) Reserves and Surplus	3	2768,54,41,730		2256,64,76,592
				2787,87,58,920	2275,97,93,782
2	NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
	(a) Long-Term Borrowings	4	832,28,31,092		1359,27,71,175
	(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	5	238,23,45,295		188,70,85,268
	(c) Other Long Term Liabilities	6	1,36,673		1,36,673
	(d) Long-Term Provisions	7	3,63,98,316		1,37,24,892
				1074,17,11,376	1549,37,18,008
3	CURRENT LIABILITIES				
	(a) Short-Term Borrowings	8	474,04,96,018		633,44,92,141
	(b) Trade Payables	9	341,13,11,279		398,64,41,487
	(c) Other Current Liabilities	10	704,57,89,443		425,51,45,092
	(d) Short-Term Provisions	11	8,65,42,740		35,39,10,022
				1528,41,39,480	1492,99,88,742
	TOTAL			5390,46,09,776	5318,35,00,532
Ш	ASSETS				
1	NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
	(a) Fixed Assets				
	(i) Tangible Assets	12	2850,16,00,646		2414,11,04,176
	(ii) Intangible Assets	13	4,15,52,709		1,28,38,506
	(iii) Capital Work-in-Progress		231,07,23,240		634,03,79,554
				3085,38,76,595	3049,43,22,236
	(b) Non-Current Investments	14		561,26,04,600	57,56,40,835
	(c) Long-Term Loans and Advances	15		135,85,38,146	139,97,40,900
2	CURRENT ASSETS				
	(a) Current Investments	16	241,00,00,000		386,49,99,996
	(b) Inventories	17	296,93,84,759		411,40,87,274
	(c) Trade Receivables	18	557,94,05,528		581,15,16,416
	(d) Cash and Bank Balances	19	329,85,04,184		434,20,80,796
	(e) Short-Term Loans and Advances	20	179,74,39,122		256,86,21,524
	(f) Other Current Assets	21	2,48,56,842		1,24,90,555
				1607,95,90,435	2071,37,96,561
	TOTAL			5390,46,09,776	5318,35,00,532

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO THE **1 to 44** ACCOUNTS

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

VIPUL SHAH Director & Company Secretary

**BASANT BANSAL** Director (Finance)

> Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

	PARTICULARS	Note No.	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
I	Revenue From Operations	22	3258,73,43,808	3816,79,73,595
П	Other Income	23	294,89,03,680	277,44,14,080
ш	Total Revenue (I+II)		3553,62,47,488	4094,23,87,675
IV	Expenses :			
	Cost of Materials Consumed	24	1389,35,20,542	1953,41,95,287
	Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	25	6,67,16,781	9,45,30,049
	Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock- in-Trade	26	26,25,55,580	15,49,93,494
	Employee Benefits Expense	27	238,31,53,041	227,33,53,660
	Finance Cost	28	34,29,99,421	47,58,42,069
	Depreciation and Amortization Expense	29	281,28,07,948	243,69,91,808
	Other Expenses	30	720,05,56,146	883,91,06,239
	Total Expenses		2696,23,09,459	3380,90,12,605
v	Profit Before Tax (III-IV)		857,39,38,029	713,33,75,071
VI	Tax Expense:			
	Current tax		231,92,60,064	217,33,16,498
	Deferred tax		49,52,27,432	23,43,74,768
VII	Profit After Tax (V-VI)		575,94,50,533	472,56,83,805
VIII	Earnings per equity share:			
	- Basic and Diluted	34	59.59	49.87

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

1 to 44

VIPUL SHAH Director & Company Secretary

BASANT BANSAL Director (Finance)

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016



## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### **NOTE NO.1**

### SIGNIFICANTACCOUNTING POLICIES

### Basis of preparation of consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statement relates to Balkrishna Industries Limited (the Company) and its subsidiaries. The Company and its Subsidiaries constitute the Group. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with historical cost convention and on accrual basis.

### **Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the principles and procedures required for the preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements as laid down under the Accounting Standard (AS 21) – 'Consolidated Financial Statements', as notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

The financial statement of the Company and its subsidiaries have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses after eliminating intra group balances/ transactions and unrealised profits or losses.

All intra-group transactions have been entered at actual rates. Intragroup balances and intragroup transaction resulting unrealized profits are eliminated in full.

The excess of cost of investments in the Subsidiary Companies over the Company's portion of equity of the Subsidiary at the date of investment made is recognised in the financial statements as goodwill. The excess of Company's portion of equity of the Subsidiaries over the cost of the investment there in is treated as Capital Reserve.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as in the Company's separate financial statements unless stated otherwise.

Sr. No.	Name of the Subsidiary Company	Country of Incorporation	% of holding either directly or through subsidiary in the Current and Previous Year(unless otherwise stated)
	Direct Subsidiaries		
1.	BKT Exim Limited	India	100%
2.	BKT Tyres Limited	India	100%
3.	Thristha Synthetics Limited	India	100%
	Indirect Subsidiaries		
4.	BKT EUROPE S.R.L.	Italy	100%
5.	BKT USA INC	USA	100%
6.	BKT TIRES (CANADA) INC.	Canada	100%
7.	BKT TIRES, INC.	USA	100%
8.	BKT EXIM US, INC.	USA	100%

The following subsidiary Companies are considered in the consolidated financial statement.

### **Use of Estimates**

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

### **Fixed Assets**

- a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost less depreciation. Cost comprises of purchase price and attributable expenses (including financing charges) and is net of permissible credits/set offs.
- b) Expenditure (including financing charges) incurred for fixed assets, the construction / installation/acquisition of which is not completed, is included under the Capital Work-in-Progress and the same is related/classified to the respective fixed assets on the completion.

### **Depreciation/Amortisation**

- a) In respect of the Company and its subsidiaries in India :
- b) Depreciation on fixed assets (other than leasehold land) has been provided based on useful life of the assets in accordance with Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, on Straight Line Method except in respect of Plant and Equipment where the useful life is considered differently based on an independent technical evaluation as 10 to 15 years.
- c) Premium on Leasehold Land is amortised over the duration of the Lease.
- d) In respect of overseas subsidiaries, depreciation has been provided by the overseas subsidiaries as per the methods and at the rates required/permissible by the local laws so as to write off assets over their useful lives.

### Investments

Investments are valued at cost plus attributable expenses of acquisition and are classified as Long Term Investments and Current Investments (investments intended to be held for not more than one year). Long Term Investments are stated at cost. However, where there is a diminution, other than temporary, in the value of a long-term investment, necessary provision is made to recognise the decline. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair value, computed on individual investment basis.

### Valuation of Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of the cost and net realisable value. Cost of inventories is computed on moving weighted average basis. In respect of overseas Subsidiary Companies, Inventories are valued as or the local laws.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

### Sales-Processing/Job Charges

Sales are inclusive of Excise Duty but excluding Value Added Tax/Central Sales Tax and are net of Trade Discounts, Rebates and Incentives. Processing charges are excluding Excise Duty, as the concerned subsidiary is not liable to pay the duty and the same is borne by the Customer.

#### **Export Benefits**

Consumption of Raw Materials is arrived at after adjusting the difference between the cost of indigenous/duty paid imported raw materials and international cost of raw materials entitled to be imported/imported under Duty Exemption Scheme of the Government of India against direct/indirect exports made/to be made by the Company during the year. Export Incentives under Focus Product Scheme and Focus Market Scheme under EXIM policy/ Foreign Trade Policy are accounted for in the year of export. Profit/Loss on sale of such licenses is accounted in the year of sale.

#### **Foreign Exchange Transactions**

Transactions in foreign currencies are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the day of the transaction. Gains and losses arising out of subsequent fluctuations are accounted on actual payment/realisation. Monetary items related to foreign currency transactions, remaining unsettled at the end of the year are adjusted at the rates prevailing at the year end or are stated at the amounts likely to be realised or required to be disbursed, except for those considered doubtful of recovery. The exchange fluctuation arising on account of such adjustments are dealt in Profit and Loss Account. Non-monetary items are reported by using the exchange rate at the date of transaction.

The Company enters into Forward Contracts to hedge its Foreign Currency Exposures. Premium/ Discount in respect of outstanding forward contracts at the year end are amortised as expense or income over the life of the contract.

#### Translation of accounts of overseas subsidiaries.(Integral Foreign Operation)

- a) Fixed assets are translated in INR by applying the exchange rate prevailing on the date of acquisition of said assets.
- b) Other assets/ all outside liabilities have been translated at the exchange rate ruling at the year end.
- c) Income and expenses have been translated by applying simple average of exchange rates ruling at the beginning and end of the financial year.
- d) Exchange difference arising on account of translation of accounts is taken to the profit and loss account.

### **Employee Benefits:**

- (1) In respect of the Company and its subsidiaries in India:
  - A) Short-term employee benefits:
    - Short-term employee benefits consisting of wages, salaries, social security contributions, ex-gratia and accrued leave are recognised in the year to which it relates.



### B) Post employment benefits:

- Benefits in the nature of contribution to provident fund, superannuation scheme, employee state insurance scheme etc. provided by the company to the employees have been identified as defined contribution plans in terms of provisions of AS-15 on "Employee Benefits" where the obligation of the company is limited to a pre-agreed amount as fixed by the administrator of those plans. Such contributions are recognised in the year to which they relate.
- ii) Benefit in the nature of gratuity paid by company to the employees has been identified as defined benefit plan in terms of provisions of AS-15 on "Employee Benefits". The gratuity scheme in respect of the employees of the company is administered through Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). Annual contributions as determined by LIC are charged to Profit and Loss Account. The liability of the company is also determined through actuarial valuation technique at Balance Sheet date and the additional liability, if any, arising out of the difference between the actuarial valuation and the plan assets as at the Balance Sheet date is provided for at the year end.
- (2) In respect of overseas subsidiaries the benefits are paid/provided as per the requirement of local laws.

### **Research and Development**

Revenue expenditure on Research and Development is charged to Profit and Loss Account as incurred. Capital expenditure on assets acquired for Research and Development is added to Fixed Assets.

### **Government Grants**

Special Capital Incentive received from the Government for setting up/expansion of an industrial undertaking in underdeveloped area of the State, is credited to Capital Reserve (Capital Incentive Reserve). Government grants/subsidy related to specific fixed assets is reduced from the cost of the asset concerned.

#### **Borrowing Cost**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition/construction/installation of fixed assets are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets up to the date the assets are put to use. Other borrowing costs are charged to Profit and Loss Account.

#### **Taxation**

- a) Provision for current tax is made and retained in the accounts on the basis of estimated tax liability as per the applicable provisions of the respective taxation laws.
- b) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for timing differences between the accounting and taxable income, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date. Deferred tax assets, subject to the consideration of prudence, are recognised only if there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available, against which they can be realised. At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed to reassure its realisation.
- c) Deferred tax at overseas subsidiaries is provided at appropriate rates on all timing differences using the liability method only to the extent that, in the opinion of the Management, there is a reasonable probability that a liability or asset will crystallise in the foreseeable future.

#### Leases

Assets acquired on leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rentals are charged to the Profit and Loss Account on accrual basis. Assets leased out under operating lease are capitalised, depreciation thereon is provided in the books and rental income is recognised on accrual basis over the lease term. Assets leased out are stated at original cost and the depreciation thereon is provided in the books

#### Impairment

The carrying amount of an asset is reviewed at each Balance Sheet date for any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An impairment loss is recognised wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the asset's net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value at the weighted average cost of capital.

### **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

A provision is made based on a reliable estimate when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit will be required to settle an obligation. Contingent Liabilities, if material, are disclosed by way of notes to the accounts. Contingent Assets are not recognised or disclosed in the financial statements.

	Current Year	Previous Year
NOTE NO. 2	Rupees	Rupees
SHARE CAPITAL		
Authorised :		
44,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each	88,00,00,000	88,00,00,000
20,00,000 Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.10 each	2,00,00,000	2,00,00,000
	90,00,00,000	90,00,00,000
Issued Subscribed and fully paid up:		
9,66,58,595 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each fully paid up	19,33,17,190	19,33,17,190
	19,33,17,190	19,33,17,190
Terms/rights attached to equity shares:		
All the Equity Shares have equal rights in respect of distribution of dividends and the		
repayment of capital.		
Shareholder's holding more than 5 % Shares in the Company		
Name of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	No. of Shares held
RAP ENTERPRISES LLP	2,39,67,995	2,39,67,995
% Holding	24.80	24.80
AKP ENTERPRISES LLP	2,39,98,445	2,39,98,445
% Holding	24.83	24.83

	ERVES AND SURPLUS	Rup	200	
	ERVES AND SURPLUS		663	Rupees
(a)				
	Capital Redemption Reserve			
	Opening Balance	NIL		65,00,000
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	NIL		65,00,000
	Closing Balance		NIL	NIL
(b)	Capital Reserve			
	Opening Balance	3,50,985		1,54,57,052
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	NIL		1,51,06,067
	Closing Balance		3,50,985	3,50,985
(c)	Securities Premium Account			
	Opening Balance	12,52,90,824		71,53,42,628
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	NIL		59,00,51,804
	Closing Balance		12,52,90,824	12,52,90,824
(d)	Other Reserve (General Reserve)			
	Opening Balance	1696,93,72,779		1650,00,00,000
	Add: Transferred from Profit and Loss account	503,06,27,221		50,00,00,000
	Less: Depreciation (net of deferred tax ) pursuant to			
	enactment of schedule II of Companies Act, 2013. (Refer	NUL		2 06 27 221
	Note No.12 and 13)	NIL	2200 00 00 000	3,06,27,221
(-)	Closing Balance		2200,00,00,000	1696,93,72,779
(e)	Surplus	E47 14 62 002		
	Opening Balance Add: Net Profit for the current year	547,14,62,003		152,02,01,555
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement	575,94,50,533 NIL		472,56,83,804 8,90,86,645
	Less: On Account of Disposal of Investment in Subsidiary	NIL		17,36,712
	Less: On Account of Disposal of Investment in Subsidiary	53,16,22,273		NIL
	Less: Tax on Interim Dividend	10,82,25,802		NIL
	Less: Proposed Dividend	NIL		23,19,80,628
	Less: Tax on Proposed Dividend	NIL		4,63,43,497
	Less: Transfer to General Reserve	503,06,27,221		50,00,00,000
	Less: Tax on Dividend of earlier year	6,37,410		NIL
	Add: Income Tax of Earlier Years	92		9,47,24,126
	Closing Balance		555,97,99,921	547,14,62,003
			2768,54,41,730	2256,64,76,592

NOTE NO.4	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
LONG-TERM BORROWINGS		
Secured (Refer Note No. 42)		
Term loans		
- from banks	829,20,54,720	1356,13,40,021
Unsecured		
<ul> <li>Deferred Sales Tax under the scheme of Government of Maharashtra (Payable after ten years, from the date of respective loan, in five annual equal installments)</li> </ul>		3,14,31,154
	832,28,31,092	1359,27,71,175



NOTE NO.5	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)		
Deferred Tax Liability on account of :		
Depreciation	244,26,61,206	193,57,27,310
Deferred Tax Assets on account of :		
Expenses allowable for tax purpose when paid	6,03,15,911	4,86,42,042
Net Deferred Tax Liability	238,23,45,295	188,70,85,268
NOTE NO.6	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Others - Security Deposit	1,36,673	1,36,673
	· · · · · ·	
NOTE NO.7	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
LONG TERM PROVISIONS		
Provision for employee benefits - Gratuity	3,63,98,316	1,37,24,892

NOTE NO.8	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHORT TERM BORROWINGS		
Secured (Refer Note No.42 )		
- Loans repayable on demand (working capital)	284,89,75,040	248,54,55,393
- Other Loans - Against Guarantee	18,02,29,200	NIL
Unsecured		
Loans repayable on demand		
- from banks	171,12,91,778	384,90,36,748
	474,04,96,018	633,44,92,141

NOTE NO.9	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
TRADE PAYABLES		
Trade Payables (including Acceptances)	341,13,11,279	398,64,41,487
(Refer Note No. 37 for details of Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises)		

NOTE NO.10	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current maturities of long-term debt	608,05,64,905	365,11,29,979
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	1,59,09,504	1,17,53,731
Income received in advance	29,28,84,798	12,16,12,534
Unpaid dividends	1,23,03,383	67,99,207
Other payables		
- Payable towards Capital Goods	41,09,71,803	35,05,14,589
<ul> <li>Statutory dues towards TDS/VAT/CST/Service Tax etc.</li> </ul>	22,99,86,170	11,00,05,172
- Security Deposits	31,68,880	33,29,880
	704,57,89,443	425,51,45,092

NOTE NO.11	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Leave encashment	8,65,42,740	7,55,85,897
Others		
- Proposed Dividend	NIL	23,19,80,628
- Tax on proposed Dividend	NIL	4,63,43,497
	8,65,42,740	35,39,10,022

Fixed Assets		Gross Block (At Cost)	k (At Cost)			Depreciation (Including Amortization)	ling Amortization)		(Net Block)	lock)
	Balance As at 01.04.2015	Additions/ Adjustments During the year	Deductions/ Adjustments During the year	Balance As at 31.03.2016	Total upto 31.03.2015	* For the Year	Deductions During the year	Total upto 31.03.2016	As At 31.03.2016	As At 31.03.2015
Tangible assets										
(a) Land										
- Freehold	37,01,63,256	NIL	NIL	37,01,63,256	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	37,01,63,256	37,01,63,256
- Leasehold	20,63,83,513	NIL	NIL	20,63,83,513	1,64,04,910	24,10,737	NIT	1,88,15,647	18,75,67,866	18,99,78,603
(b) Buildings	621,23,03,296	254,85,18,623	NIL	876,08,21,919	56,33,68,285	26,54,11,975	NIL	82,87,80,260	793,20,41,659	564,89,35,011
(c ) Plant and Equipment	2387,97,74,776	395,06,22,560	6,85,57,507	2776,18,39,829	771,59,19,780	220,91,66,814	3,94,34,316	988,56,52,278	1787,61,87,551	1616,38,54,996
(d) Factory Equipment	101,24,85,521	2,70,60,434	2,28,853	103,93,17,102	26,83,62,583	12,10,97,183	1,24,348	38,93,35,418	64,99,81,684	74,41,22,938
(e) Furniture and Fixtures	15,94,10,921	38,89,83,229	NIL	54,83,94,150	6,73,63,338	3,68,49,921	NIL	10,42,13,259	44,41,80,891	9,20,47,583
(f) Vehicles	16,53,09,932	6,44,35,275	1,96,27,431	21,01,17,776	4,95,70,318	2,56,48,978	65,18,292	6,87,01,004	14,14,16,772	11,57,39,614
(g) Office Equipment	4,71,00,927	3,06,98,181	3,08,410	7,74,90,698	2,73,17,198	1,20,00,072	2,58,156	3,90,59,114	3,84,31,584	1,97,83,729
(h) Others										
- Electric Installations	97,58,82,936	18,64,32,013	21,76,017	116,01,38,932	22,75,77,452	13,15,90,497	16,95,860	35,74,72,089	80,26,66,843	74,83,05,484
- Air Conditioners	3,97,00,097	2,50,98,024	2,40,398	6,45,57,723	2,27,97,146	1,04,52,297	2,40,389	3,30,09,054	3,15,48,669	1,69,02,951
- Computer	10,12,04,034	1,03,44,900	34,67,932	10,80,81,002	6,99,34,025	1,42,00,975	34,67,869	8,06,67,131	2,74,13,871	3,12,70,009
TOTAL TANGIBLE (CURRENT YEAR)	3316,97,19,209	723,21,93,238	9,46,06,548	4030,73,05,900	902,86,15,035	282,88,29,449	5,17,39,230	1180,57,05,254	2850,16,00,646	•
TOTAL TANGIBLE (PREVIOUS YEAR)	3077,52,84,227	383,43,31,922	143,98,96,941	3316,97,19,208	689,72,26,525	257,70,98,464	44,57,09,954	902,86,15,035	•	2414,11,04,174
NOTE NO.13										
Intangible assets										
Computer software	5,27,50,914	3,48,40,447	4,50,193	8,71,41,168	3,99,12,408	61,26,234	4,50,183	4,55,88,459	4,15,52,709	1,28,38,506
TOTAL INTANGIBLE (CURRENT YEAR)	5,27,50,914	3,48,40,447	4,50,193	8,71,41,168	3,99,12,408	61,26,234	4,50,183	4,55,88,459	4,15,52,709	•
TOTAL INTANGIBLE (PREVIOUS YEAR)	4,86,64,138	87,76,213	46,89,437	5,27,50,914	3,73,39,939	83,29,543	57,57,054	3,99,12,408	•	1,28,38,506

1,28,38,506 634,03,79,554

231,07,23,240

\* Including Depreciation capitalised Rs.2,21,47,735 (Previous Year Rs. 2,13,01,125)

**Capital Work in Progress** 



# Balkrizhna Induztriez limited

NOTE NO.14	14 Units Current Year Rupees			Previous Year Rupees	
Non-current Investments (At Cost):					
Trade Investments :					
Unquoted (Others)					
(a) Investments in Equity Instruments					
(Shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid up)					
12,56,037 shares of V S Lignite Power Private Ltd. (Class 'A' Equity Shares)			1,25,60,370	1,25,60,370	
(b) Investment in Preference Shares					
(Shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid up)					
11,14,223 Class 'A' 0.01% Cumulative Redeemable			1,11,42,230	1,11,42,230	
Preference Shares of V S Lignite Power Private Ltd. of Rs.10 each at cost					
Other than Trade Investments :					
Unquoted (Others)					
(a) Investments in Government Securities In 6 Year National Saving Certificates (Rs. 10,000			20,000	23,000	
Purchased during the year and Rs.13,000 Reedemed			20,000	25,000	
during the year)					
Quoted					
(b) Investment in Bonds					
7.35 % NABARD Tax Free Bonds SR-IIA	50,099		5,00,99,000	NIL	
7.35 % IRFC Tax Free Bonds SR-108	58,783		5,87,83,000	NIL	
(c) Investment in Mutual fund					
HDFC Debt Fund for Cancer Cure - 100% Direct Option -2014 Dividend Option	50,00,000	5,00,00,000		5,00,00,000	
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 31 Direct Growth	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000		15,00,00,000	
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 35/36 Direct Growth	34,30,00,000	343,00,00,000		NIL	
LIC Nomura MF Fixed Maturity Plan Series 85 Direct Growth	2,00,00,000	20,00,00,000		20,00,00,000	
HDFC Gilt Fund - Long Term Plan	5,16,24,449	150,00,00,000		NIL	
SBI Debt Fund Series -A26 Direct Growth	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000		15,00,00,000	
			548,00,00,000	55,00,00,000	
(d) Investments in Equity Instruments					
(Shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid up)					
4,98,759 Equity Shares of Govind Rubber Ltd.		NIL		1,87,50,059	
Less : Provision for diminution in the value of					
Investments (Investment in Equity Shares) (Sold during the Year)		NIL		1,68,34,824	
			NIL	19,15,235	
			561,26,04,600	57,56,40,835	
Aggregate amount of quoted investments net of provision - Market value of <b>Rs.576,59,59,319</b> , (Previous Year Rs. 59,95,30,304)			558,88,82,000	55,19,15,235	
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments.			2,37,22,600	2,37,25,600	

NOTE NO.15	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES		
(Unsecured, considered good)		
(a) Capital Advances	72,61,81,821	77,44,33,744
(b) Security Deposits	7,63,77,823	8,86,06,078
(c) Others loans and advances		
- Advance Payment to Suppliers	NIL	33,27,648
- Excise/Sales Tax/Service Tax/Custom Duty etc. Receivables	5,00,000	5,00,000
- Advance Payments of Taxes and Tax deducted at source(Net of Provisions)	55,54,78,502	53,28,73,430
	135,85,38,146	139,97,40,900

NOTE NO.16	Units	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
CURRENT INVESTMENTS :			
In Mutual funds (Quoated)			
Investment in Mutual Fund			
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 49 Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
ICICI Prudential Fixed Maturity Plan Series 72/Interval Fund II Growth	4,02,10,504	NIL	40,99,99,996
IDFC Fixed Term Plan Series 70 Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
UTI Fixed Term Income Fund Series XVII - VII Growth	2,50,00,000	NIL	25,00,00,000
SBI Debt Fund Series - A1/2/3/14 Growth	11,00,00,000	NIL	110,00,00,000
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan Series 29/33 Growth	12,55,00,000	NIL	125,50,00,000
SBI Megnum Gilt Fund - Long Term Plan	6,42,38,971	200,00,00,000	NIL
SBI Debt Fund Series - B-32(60 days)	1,50,00,000	15,00,00,000	NIL
ICICI Prudential FMP Series 75-95 days plan K	2,60,00,000	26,00,00,000	NIL
LIC Nomura MF fixed maturity plan series 76 Growth	3,50,00,000	NIL	35,00,00,000
Aggregate amount of quoted investments - Market value of <b>Rs.250,25,72,394</b> (Previous Year Rs.425,07,03,585)		241,00,00,000	386,49,99,996

NOTE NO.17	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
INVENTORIES :		
(At lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value)		
(a) Raw materials	146,25,10,109	227,36,95,474
(b) Work-in-Progress	39,77,27,596	55,81,80,288
(c) Finished Goods	70,27,41,272	80,04,22,687
(d) Stock-in-Trade	84,60,215	1,77,42,478
(e) Stores and Spares	36,75,61,594	43,14,47,623
(f) Others -Packing Materials and Fuel	3,03,83,973	3,25,98,724
	296,93,84,759	411,40,87,274

NOTE NO.18	Current Year Rupees		Previous Year Rupees
TRADE RECEIVABLES			
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period less than Six Months			
(a) Secured Considered good	176,91,65,238		153,78,95,532
(b) Unsecured Considered good	374,41,62,399		409,15,57,344
		551,33,27,637	562,94,52,876
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding Six Months			
(a) Secured Considered good	NIL		53,10,748
(b) Unsecured Considered good	6,60,77,891		17,67,52,792
		6,60,77,891	18,20,63,540
		557,94,05,528	581,15,16,416



NOTE NO.19	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
CASH AND BANK BALANCES:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
- Balances with banks	66,45,48,035	11,58,68,043
- Cash on hand	35,88,614	85,35,393
- In Fixed Deposit #	261,37,82,924	421,00,77,625
	328,19,19,573	433,44,81,061
Other Bank balances:		
- Unpaid Dividend	1,23,03,383	67,99,207
- Margin Money (Including Fixed Deposit)	42,81,228	8,00,528
	1,65,84,611	75,99,735
# Including lodged with Government Authorities and maturing after twelve months Rs.42,81,228 (Previous Year Rs.77,625)	329,85,04,184	434,20,80,796

NOTE NO.20	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES:		
Unsecured, considered good		
Loans and Advances to other than Related Parties:	23,50,00,000	75,00,000
Others		
- Advance payment to suppliers	40,33,43,217	76,72,03,545
- Excise/Sales Tax/Service Tax/Custom Duty etc. Receivables	112,89,17,749	175,72,29,860
- Loans and advances to employees	3,01,78,156	3,66,88,119
	179,74,39,122	256,86,21,524

NOTE NO.21	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS		
Interest Accrued on Investment	73,45,171	7,800
Export Incentive Receivables	854	46,364
Interest Accrued on others	1,75,10,817	1,24,36,391
	2,48,56,842	1,24,90,555

NOTE NO.22		nt Year bees	Previous Year Rupees
REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS			
Sale of Products		3279,38,70,081	3781,65,20,739
Sales of Services		2,51,770	1,64,104
Job Charges Received		NIL	50,94,01,618
Other Operating Revenue:			
- Export Incentives	21,97,92,351		25,06,06,504
- Scrap Sales	6,71,42,622		11,95,68,455
- Others	63,41,181		1,10,04,029
		29,32,76,154	38,11,78,988
Total Revenue from Operations (Gross)		3308,73,98,005	3870,72,65,449
Less: Excise Duty		50,00,54,197	53,92,91,854
Total Revenue from Operations (Net)		3258,73,43,808	3816,79,73,595

NOTE NO.23	Curren Rup		Previous Year Rupees
OTHER INCOME			
Interest Income on:			
- Long Term Investments (Other than trade)	966		9,83,195
- Interest received on Short term Investment	81,53,671		NIL
- Interest received on Deposits/Loans and Advances	4,72,97,099		2,57,35,049
		5,54,51,736	2,67,18,244
Net gain on foreign currency transaction and translation		211,71,82,313	266,07,57,941
Dividend Income on:			
- Long Term Investment in Subsidiaries (Trade)	NIL		1,95,000
- Current Investments	31,94,43,184		7,56,98,655
		31,94,43,184	7,58,93,655
Profit on sale of Fixed Assets		NIL	5,16,261
Diminution of Long Term Investment Written back		1,68,34,824	NIL
Net gain on sale of Current Investments		42,39,57,517	36,44,007
Other non-operating income		1,60,34,106	68,83,972
		294,89,03,680	277,44,14,080

NOTE NO.24	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED		
Raw Material Consumed	13,893,520,542	19,534,195,287

NOTE NO.25	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
PURCHASE OF STOCK IN TRADE		
Purchase of Traded Goods	6,67,16,781	9,45,30,049

NOTE NO.26	Current Year	Previous Year
	Rupees	Rupees
CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS,WORK IN PROGRESS AND STOCK IN TRADE		
Opening Stock :		
Work-in-Progress	56,71,51,335	77,15,57,334
Stock in Trade	20,68,25,857	19,77,20,804
Finished Goods	60,64,78,518	59,47,05,429
	138,04,55,710	156,39,83,568
Less: On account of Scheme of Demerger of previous Year	89,71,047	2,85,34,364
	137,14,84,663	153,54,49,204
Less :		
Closing Stock :		
Work-in-Progress	39,77,27,596	56,71,51,335
Stock in Trade	11,38,31,116	20,68,25,857
Finished Goods	59,73,70,371	60,64,78,518
	110,89,29,083	138,04,55,710
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	26,25,55,580	15,49,93,494

NOTE NO.27	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES		
Salaries and wages	216,99,91,799	207,42,82,649
Contribution to provident and other funds	16,70,93,560	15,47,29,259
Staff welfare expenses	4,60,67,682	4,43,41,752
	238,31,53,041	227,33,53,660



NOTE NO.28	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
FINANCE COST		
Interest expenses	31,74,89,219	41,28,08,505
Other borrowing cost	2,37,33,390	3,62,33,146
Applicable net Loss/(Gain) on foreign currency transactions and translation	17,76,812	2,68,00,418
	34,29,99,421	47,58,42,069

NOTE NO.29	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE		
Depreciation and amortisation	281,28,07,948	243,69,91,808

NOTE NO.30	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Consumption of stores and spare parts	141,16,86,624	158,03,90,129
Packing material consumed	89,55,437	3,91,78,820
Power and fuel(Net)	116,82,97,338	172,28,75,770
Freight and forwarding	129,10,86,148	187,87,03,313
Excise duty on variation of Finished Goods	11,65,064	60,06,524
Labour/Job Charges	71,84,98,637	77,29,21,460
Water charges	1,59,81,920	3,25,35,838
Repairs and Maintenance to buildings	18,08,78,639	18,90,24,562
Repairs and Maintenance to Machinery	12,31,34,271	28,28,03,200
Repairs and Maintenance to Others	7,70,70,316	5,31,22,708
Insurance Charges	13,68,48,135	14,70,87,352
Rates and Taxes excluding taxes on income	6,19,47,642	6,89,51,153
Rent	4,47,16,732	5,28,55,747
Legal and Professional charges	24,84,28,000	44,56,91,649
Advertisement, Publicity and Sales Promotion	102,34,03,754	88,36,54,095
Commission	2,61,79,382	2,83,15,660
Discount	2,87,34,714	3,72,25,723
Travelling Expenses	18,39,43,124	20,76,13,992
Directors Meeting Fees	11,20,000	5,96,152
Loss on sale of Fixed Assets	56,91,436	NIL
Fixed Assets Discarded	6,11,693	1,40,09,798
Loss on sale of Long Term Investment	94,57,263	NIL
Interest to Others	36,25,609	18,32,687
Marketing service expenses	87,79,289	1,56,78,876
Contribution towards CSR expenses	13,20,42,522	11,01,16,830
Miscellaneous expenses	28,82,72,456	26,79,14,201
	720,05,56,146	883,91,06,239

NOTE NO.31	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Contingent Liabilities and commitments :		
(i) Contingent Liabilities		
(a) Claims against the Company not acknowledge as debts		
- Disputed claims for excise, cess, sales tax, customs and service tax	120,48,01,419	103,77,77,048
- Disputed income tax demands	6,79,98,121	4,73,05,121
(b) Guarantees given by the Company's bankers on behalf of the Company against the Company's Indemnity	15,16,89,865	15,05,90,479
(c) Corporate Guarantee given by the Company:		
- To the President of India through commissioner of Custom	600,00,00,000	334,56,88,269
(d) Standby Letter of Credit issued by Company's banker for loan taken by stepdown subsidiary	22,52,86,500	NIL
(ii) Commitments		
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	137,27,53,909	204,71,90,222

Details of Current Investment in units of Mutual funds purchased and sold during the year :

Name of Mutual Fund	Purchased During the Year		Sold / Redeemed	During the Year
	No. of Units	Cost Rs.	No. of Units	Cost Rs.
AXIS LIQUID FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN - REINVESTMENT (CF-DR)	1,90,180	19,02,41,729	1,90,180	19,02,41,729
AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT	37,84,152	4,03,75,761	37,84,152	4,03,75,761
BIRLA SUN LIFE FLOATING RATE FUND LONG TERM PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	19,92,774	20,00,58,154	19,92,774	20,00,58,154
BIRLA SUN LIFE ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,87,34,344	20,69,95,524	1,87,34,344	20,69,95,524
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH MANAGER FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - REGULAR PLAN	20,19,508	20,27,48,526	20,19,508	20,27,48,526
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH MANAGER FUND - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,59,08,841	159,66,57,389	1,59,08,841	159,66,57,389
BIRLA SUN LIFE CASH PLUS - DAILY DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	14,98,035	15,00,95,581	14,98,035	15,00,95,581
FRANKLIN INDIA ULTRA SHORT BOND FUND SUPER I/P - DIRECT - DIVIDEND PLAN	22,89,11,475	230,34,90,388	22,89,11,475	230,34,90,388
HDFC ARBITRAGE FUND - WHOLESALE PLAN- DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	38,92,94,297	412,33,39,663	38,92,94,297	412,33,39,663
HDFC FLOATING RATE INCOME FUND - SHORT TERM PLAN - WHOLESALE OPTION - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDND	25,96,43,965	261,74,43,258	25,96,43,965	261,74,43,258
HDFC LIQUID FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	7,03,29,027	396,71,96,914	7,03,29,027	396,71,96,914
ICICI PRUDENTIAL ULTRA SHORT TERM - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	18,73,22,242	189,31,17,629	18,73,22,242	189,31,17,629
ICICI PRUDENTIAL FLEXIBIBLE INCOME - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	9,46,013	10,00,27,394	9,46,013	10,00,27,394
ICICI PRUDENTIAL LIQUID - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND - DAILY REINVEST	1,08,05,345	108,11,45,013	1,08,05,345	108,11,45,013
ICICI PRUDENTIAL EQUITY ARBITRAGE FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DIVIDEND	4,88,26,509	69,32,57,068	4,88,26,509	69,32,57,068
IDFC CASH PLUS FUND - REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	5,15,157	51,55,10,744	5,15,157	51,55,10,744
IDFC ULTRA SHORT TERM FUND - REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	1,20,09,873	12,03,30,216	1,20,09,873	12,03,30,216
IDFC ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	7,96,84,669	102,12,74,982	7,96,84,669	102,12,74,982
IDFC ULTRA SHORT TERM FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	9,04,24,743	90,92,29,833	9,04,24,743	90,92,29,833
KOTAK EQUITY ARBITRAGE FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	2,54,42,686	51,51,34,939	2,54,42,686	51,51,34,939
L & T ARBITRAGE OPPORTUNITIES FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	1,01,33,261	10,45,10,516	1,01,33,261	10,45,10,516
MIRAE ASSET CSH MANAGEMENT FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	1,19,410	12,73,68,258	1,19,410	12,73,68,258
SBI ULTRA SHORT TERM DEBT FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	16,37,971	164,61,57,968	16,37,971	164,61,57,968
SBI ARBITRAGE OPPORTUNITIES FUND - DIVIDEND - DIRECT PLAN	13,86,29,065	191,69,49,719	13,86,29,065	191,69,49,719
TATA FLOATER FUND - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	8,10,537	81,33,99,100	8,10,537	81,33,99,100
UTI-FLOATING RATE-STP-DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	12,56,472	135,30,55,659	12,56,472	135,30,55,659
UTI-FLOATING RATE-STP-REGULAR PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND	2,84,691	30,65,76,885	2,84,691	30,65,76,885
UTI LIQUID CASH PLAN INSTITUTIONAL - DIRECT PLAN - DAILY DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT	39,285	4,00,48,678	39,285	4,00,48,678
DHFL PRAMERICA DYNAMIC BOND FUND - DIRECT PLAN - GROWTH OPTION	7,230	1,00,00,000	7,230	1,00,00,000
GRAND TOTAL	160,12,01,757	2876,57,37,485	160,12,01,757	2876,57,37,485



# SEGMENT INFORMATION :

(a) Primary Business Segments:-

The Group has Mainly one reportable business segment, namely Tyres(including Tubes and Flaps) therefore primary business segment reporting as required by AS-17 is not applicable.

(b) Secondary Segment - Geographical by location of customers

	Rupees	Rupees
Segment Revenue		
Revenue from Operations:		
In India		457,13,01,470
		(601,84,55,686)
Outside India		
Europe	1698,93,55,958	
	(1876,68,25,432)	
North America	464,44,49,211	
	(591,78,00,223)	
Others	638,22,37,169	
	(746,48,92,254)	
		2801,60,42,338
		(3214,95,17,909)
		3258,73,43,808
Total		(3816,79,73,595)
Segment Assets		
In India		4054,37,29,843
		(4218,67,20,938)
Outside India		
Europe		370,77,91,002
		(396,01,95,036)
Others		163,04,84,331
		(259,59,43,727)
Total		4588,20,05,176
		(4874,28,59,701)
Total Cost incurred during the year to acquire Segment Fixed Assets		
In India		323,66,95,764
		(496,37,86,921)
Outside India		6,81,607
		(54,97,011)
Total		323,73,77,371
		(496,92,83,932)
Segment Assets excludes -Investments		802,26,04,600
		(444,06,40,831)

NOTE NO.34	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Earning Per Share (EPS)		
(In accordance with Accounting Standard - 20 )		
Profit After Tax	575,94,50,533	472,56,83,805
Add: Income tax of earlier year	92	9,47,24,126
Profit for the year available to Equity Shareholders	575,94,50,625	482,04,07,931
Number of Equity Shares outstanding for Basic/Diluted Earning Per Share	966,58,595	966,58,595
Nominal Value of Equity Shares (in Rupees)	2	2
Earning Per Share Basic/Diluted	59.59	49.87

(In Rupees)

#### NOTE NO.35

#### I) Related Party Disclosures \*

As per Accounting Standard 18, the disclosures of transactions with the related parties are given below: (Where transactions have taken place)

a) Key Management Personnel (KMP)

**Related Party Transactions** 

Mr. Arvind Poddar - Chairman & Managing Director, Mrs. Vijayalaxmi Poddar - Executive Director ( up to 08.08.2015), Mr. Rajiv Poddar - Joint Managing Director, Mr.Vipul Shah - Director & Company Secretary, Mr. Basant Bansal - Director Finance., Mr. Rajendra Jhanwar - Director(Works) ( up to 09.02.2015).

b) Relatives of Key Management Personnel :

Mrs. Vijayalaxmi Poddar-( w.e.f. 09.08.2015) Mrs. Khushboo Poddar, Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar, Mrs. Pooja Dhoot, Mr. Abhishek Bansal

c) Other Related Parties -(Enterprises-KMP having significant influence/owned by major shareholders) Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd., Clothing Culture Ltd., S P Finance and Trading Ltd., Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd.

Transactions	KMP	Relatives of (KMP)	Other Related Parties	Total
Purchase of Goods/Materials/Services	NIL	NIL	2,15,59,176	2,15,59,176
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(96,04,387)	(96,04,387)
Sales of Goods/Materials/Services	NIL	NIL	2,100	2,100
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(50,94,01,618)	(50,94,01,618)
Expenses reimbursed	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(4,32,160)	(4,32,160)
Rent received	NIL	NIL	32,63,531	32,63,531
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(5,81,248)	(5,81,248)
Recovery of expenses	NIL	NIL	32,32,011	32,32,011
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(40,13,274)	(40,13,274)
Rent/Lease Rent Paid	NIL	1,06,10,044	NIL	1,06,10,044
	(NIL)	(1,04,71,428)	(40,60,511)	(1,45,31,939)
Interest Paid	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(52,65,410)	(52,65,410)
Vehicle Hiring Charges	NIL	4,80,000	NIL	4,80,000
	(NIL)	(4,80,000)	(NIL)	(4,80,000)
Loan Received (ICD)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(1,00,00,000)	(1,00,00,000)
Loan Repayment (ICD)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)	(NIL)
Remuneration / Meeting Fees	63,28,28,613	44,80,907	NIL	63,73,09,520
-	(61,86,54,473)	(60,00,072)	(NIL)	(62,46,54,545)
Payables	49,43,24,731	16,800	NIL	49,43,41,531
	(44,41,53,814)	(16,800)	(NIL)	(44,41,70,614)

Disclosure in Respect of Material Related Party Transaction during the year :

- 1 Purchase of Goods/Materials/Services includes : Clothing Culture Ltd.. **Rs.2,15,59,176** (Previous Year Rs.88,92,844), Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs.NIL** (Previous Year Rs.7,11,543).
- 2 Sale of Goods/Materials/Services includes : Clothing Culture Ltd., **Rs. 2,100** (Previous Year Rs. NIL), Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs. 50,94,01,618).
- 3 Expenses reimbursed includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs.4,32,160).
- 4 Rent Received includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. **Rs.31,82,066** (Previous Year Rs.5,69,666), Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd. **Rs.81,465** (Previous Year Rs.11,582).
- 5 Recovery of Expenses includes : Clothing Culture Ltd. **Rs. 30,16,011** (Previous Year Rs.39,22,631), Nirvikara Paper Mills Ltd. **Rs.2,16,000** (Previous Year Rs.90,643).
- 6 Rent/Lease Rent Paid includes : Mrs. Pooja Dhoot **Rs.1,06,10,044** (Previous Year Rs. 1,04,71,428), Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs 40,60,511).
- 7 Vehicle Hiring Charges includes : Mr. Abhishek Bansal Rs. 4,80,000 (Previous Year Rs.4,80,000).
- 8 Interest paid on Loan (ICD) includes Siyaram Silk Mills Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs, 46, 75, 273), S.P. Finance and Trading Ltd. **Rs. NIL** (Previous Year Rs.5, 90, 137)
- 9 Loan Received (ICD) includes : S. P. Finance & Trading Ltd. Rs. NIL (Previous Year Rs. 1,00,00,000).



- 11 Payment to Key Management Personnel includes : Mr. Arvind Poddar Rs. 32,99,66,107 (Previous Year Rs. 27,83,77,817), Mr. Rajiv Poddar Rs.24,09,75,077 (Previous Year Rs. 19,70,22,787), Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs.4,65,66,503 (Previous Year Rs.12,66,75,421), Mr. Basant Bansal Rs. 1,14,72,632 (Previous Year Rs.1,04,71,759), Mr. Vipul Shah Rs.38,48,294 (Previous Year Rs.34,06,460), Mr. Rajendra Jhanwar Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs. 27,00,229) and payment to Relatives of Key Management Personnel includes : Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs.1,20,000 (Previous Year Rs. NIL), Mrs. Khushboo Poddar Rs.33,79,329 (Previous Year Rs.30,00,036), Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar Rs.9,81,578 (Previous Year Rs.30,00,036).
- 12 Payables to Key Management Personnel includes : Mr. Arvind Poddar Rs.27,00,00,000 (Previous Year Rs.21,00,00,000), Mr. Rajiv Poddar Rs.19,20,00,000 (Previous Year Rs.14,40,00,000), Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar Rs. 3,19,35,483 (Previous Year Rs.9,00,00,000), Mr. Basant Bansal Rs.1,21,443 (Previous Year Rs. NIL), Mr. Vipul Shah Rs.2,67,804 (Previous Year Rs.1,53,814), Payables to Relatives of Key Management Personnel includes : Mrs. Khushboo Poddar Rs.16,800 (Previous Year Rs.8,400), Mrs. Shyamlata Poddar Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs.8,400).
  - \* Parties identified by the Management and relied upon by the auditors.

No amount in respect of related parties have been written off/back or are provided for.

NOT	E NO.36	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Leas	es - Operating leases :		
(i)	The company has taken commercial premises under cancellable and non-cancellable operating leases.		
(ii)	Future minimum Lease Payments under non - cancellable operating leases :		
	not later than one year	65,17,207	29,73,063
	later than one year and not later than five years	1,03,27,767	25,39,184
	later than five years	NIL	NIL
(iii)	The rental expenses recognised in Profit and Loss account for operating leases :		
	(a) Minimum Rent	3,49,41,875	4,37,50,273
	(b) Contingent Rent	NIL	NIL
(iv)	The Company has given certain portion of its office premises on lease. The said agreement can be terminated by giving one month prior written notice by the lessee or the Company.		
	Gross carrying amount of the furnished office premises leased, included in Note No. 12 Fixed Assets	17,13,76,245	7,89,33,916
	Accumulated Depreciation	4,94,96,831	2,83,96,126
	Depreciation recognised in the Profit and Loss Account	95,17,331	1,25,62,713

### NOTE NO.37

(a) As at 31st March,2016, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, as defined in the Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, to whom the Company owes dues on account of principal amount together with interest and accordingly no additional disclosures have been made.

(b) The above information regarding Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

NOT	NOTE NO.38		Current Year	Previous Year
Deriv	/ativ	e Instruments		
(a)	Hedging Contracts :			
	(i)	The Company uses forward exchange contracts to hedge its exposure to foreign exchanges and the Company does not use such contracts for trading or speculation purpose.		
	(ii)	Derivative Instruments outstanding		
		Forward Exchange Contracts :		
		Total No. of contracts outstanding for Amount		
		Receivable on account of Export of Goods.	362	268
		Foreign Currency Value covered :		
		US Dollars	42,78,00,000	18,96,83,900
		Euro	1,10,00,000	11,60,00,000

NOT	E NO.38	Current Year	Previous Year
(b)	Hedged foreign currency exposure is as follows:		
	Amounts Payable :		
	Loans:		
	US Dollars	2,97,09,126	5,87,00,063
	Euro	1,69,55,214	2,44,22,391
(c)	Unhedged foreign currency exposure is as follows:		
	Amounts Payable :		
	Loans :		
	US Dollars	21,66,66,667	27,65,45,922
	Interest US Dollars	1,28,421	1,87,801
	Payables for goods and services:		
	US Dollars	60,78,998	83,08,919
	Euro	19,22,946	23,82,235
	CAD	83,616	59,419
	AED	1,753	NIL
	SGD	NIL	24,680
	Amounts Receivable:		
	Advances :		
	US Dollar	26,30,347	76,59,037
	Euro	9,227	37,115
	GBP	NIL	2,700
	Balance with Scheduled Banks		
	On Current Accounts:		
	US Dollar	5,92,574	44,682
	Euro	5,98,389	5,33,355

Disclosures in accordance with accounting standard AS-15 on "Employee Benefits".

Defined benefit plans - As per actuarial valuation in respect of gratuity

Sr. no.	Descriptions	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
i	Components of employer expenses		
	Current Service Cost	1,64,78,023	1,59,54,023
	Interest Cost	1,14,02,752	1,14,67,127
	Expected Return on Plan Assets	(1,03,12,995)	(1,18,23,750)
	Actuarial-(Gain)/Loss (Net)	3,39,68,371	2,72,54,300
	Total Expenses recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss Account in Note No. 27	5,15,36,151	4,28,51,700
ii	Actual Contribution and Benefit Payments for the year end		
	Actual Benefit Payments	46,66,488	40,91,928
	Actual Contributions	2,88,62,727	1,83,64,942
iii	Net Liability recognised in balance sheet at the year end		
	Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	20,14,13,807	15,99,72,522
	Fair value of plan assets	16,50,15,491	11,97,52,912
	Net Liability/(Asset) recognised in balance sheet	3,63,98,316	1,99,52,254



Sr. no.	Descriptions	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
iv	Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of Defined Benefit		
	Obligations ( DBO)		
	Present Value of DBO at the beginning of the year	14,36,11,482	12,75,39,862
	Current Service cost	1,64,78,023	1,59,54,023
	Interest cost	1,14,02,752	1,14,67,127
	Past Service Cost (Vested Benefit)		
	Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on DBO	3,45,88,038	2,70,61,689
	Benefits paid	(46,66,488)	(40,91,928)
	Liability transfer out	NIL	(3,43,19,291)
	Present Value of DBO at the end of the year	20,14,13,807	14,36,11,482
v	Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of Fair Value of Plan Assets		
	Plan assets at the beginning of the year	12,98,86,590	13,07,31,433
	Expected return on plan assets	1,03,12,995	1,18,23,750
	Actual Company contributions	2,88,62,727	1,83,64,942
	Actuarial Gain on Plan Assets	6,19,667	(1,92,611)
	Benefits paid	(46,66,488)	(40,91,928)
	Assets transfer out	NIL	(2,67,48,996)
	Plan assets at the end of the year	16,50,15,491	12,98,86,590
vi	Actuarial Assumptions		
	Discount Rate	8.04%	7.94%
	Expected Return on plan Assets	8.04%	7.94%
	Salary escalation	6.00%	4.50%

a) Defined Contribution Plans-

The Company's contribution to defined contribution plans aggregating to **Rs.9,49,10,169** (Previous Year Rs.9,55,58,402) has been recognised in the statement of profit and loss account under the heading 'Contribution to Provident and Other Funds' (Note No. 27).

# b) The assumption of future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account of inflation and other relevant factors.

NOTE NO.40	Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
Payment to Auditors :		
(a) Statutory Auditors		
- Audit Fees	32,77,457	37,26,567
- For Tax Audit	11,26,675	8,57,797
- For taxation matters	6,20,000	6,10,000
- For Company Law matters	3,00,000	3,35,000
- For other services - Certification etc.,	14,56,245	17,09,336
- For reimbursement of expenses		
- Service Tax	8,38,923	7,64,275
- Expenses	1,07,000	2,90,000
(b) Cost Auditors		
- Audit Fees	NIL	64,726
- For reimbursement of expenses		
- Service Tax	NIL	8,000

NOTE NO.41		Current Year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
(a)	Amount of Borrowing Cost capitalised	17,36,44,311	42,12,45,421
(b)	Total of Research and Development Cost/Expenditure		
	- Revenue	12,68,88,014	11,73,03,058
	- Capital	3,93,23,880	7,57,55,709

Nature of Security in respect of secured Loan (Long Term/Short Term):	Rupees
Working Capital Loans from Banks Repayable on Demand:	
Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables and other movables on pari-pa basis and further secured by second charge by way of hypothecation on all the present and future movable fi assets of the Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiw Chopanki, Jaisalmer & major assets at Bhuj Units and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai pari-passu basis.	xed adi,
Term Loan from Banks:	
(a) Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation on the all present and future movable fixed assets of Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiwadi, Chopa Jaisalmer & major assets at Bhuj Units and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai on pa passu basis and further secured by second charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables other movables on pari-passu basis.	nki, ari -
(Repayment in 3 Annual Equal Installments beginning from financial Year 2016-17, Rate of Interest LIBO 100 bppa)	R + 663,32,90,000
(b) To be Secured by first charge by way of hypothecation on the all present and future movable fixed asset the Company on pari - passu basis and immovable fixed assets of the Company situated at Bhiwadi, Chopa Jaisalmer and office premises at Creative Industrial Estate - Mumbai on pari - passu basis and further to secured by second charge by way of hypothecation of Inventories, Receivables and other movables on p passu basis.	nki, be
(Repayment in 2 Annual Equal Installments beginning from financial Year 2016-2017, Rate of Interest LIE + 80 bppa)	BOR 773,88,38,334

#### **NOTE NO.43**

- (a) The figures for the year ended 31st March 2016 are not comparable with the corresponding figures of the current year consequent to amalgamation of Balkrishna Paper Mills Limited into the company and its subsequent de-merger to Nirvikara Paper Mill Limited during the previous year.
- (b) The board has in principle approved a proposal of amalgamation of its wholly owned subsidiary company viz. BKT Exim Limited into the company subject to necessary approvals from relevant authorities.

#### NOTE NO.44

- (i) Figures in brackets in notes 33 and 35 pertain to previous year.
- (ii) Previous year's figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year's classification/ disclosure.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

**BASANT BANSAL** Director (Finance)

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016 VIPUL SHAH Director & Company Secretary

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016



# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2016

		Year Ended 31st March, 2016		Year Ended 31st March, 2015	
		Rup	ees	Rup	ees
Α.	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :				
	Profit before Tax		857,39,38,029		713,33,75,071
	Adjustment for :				
	Depreciation and Ammortisation	281,28,07,948		243,69,91,808	
	Diminution of Long Term Investment Written back	(1,68,34,824)		NIL	
	Income from Investments	(73,39,43,438)		(8,05,20,856)	
	Finance Cost	34,29,99,421		47,58,42,069	
	Interest Income	(5,54,51,736)		(2,57,35,049)	
	Loss/(Profit) on Sale of Fixed Assets	56,91,436		(5,16,261)	
	Fixed Assets Discarded/Written Off	6,11,693		1,40,09,798	
	Unrealised Foreign Exchange differences Loss/(Gain)	2,31,27,629		1,44,04,288	
	Retiring Gratuities	5,15,36,150		3,96,29,926	
	Leave Encashment	2,44,23,301		2,78,60,397	
			245,49,67,579		290,19,66,120
	Operating profit before working capital changes		1102,89,05,608		1003,53,41,191
	Adjustment for:				
	Trade and other receivables	175,37,64,540		58,72,76,171	
	Inventories	114,47,02,515		137,99,71,820	
	Trade payables	(81,47,00,987)		(78,32,311)	
			208,37,66,068		195,94,15,680
	Cash generated from operations		1311,26,71,676		1199,47,56,870
	Direct taxes paid		(234,18,32,446)		(212,52,47,434
	Gratuity paid		(2,88,62,726)		(1,83,64,942
	Leave Encashment paid		(1,34,66,458)		(98,61,264
	Net cash from Operating Activities		1072,85,10,046		984,12,83,230
B.	CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :				
	Purchase of Fixed Assets & Capital Work in Progress	(242,35,46,331)		(370,82,11,972)	
	Sale of Fixed Assets	3,65,64,198		89,12,319	
	Purchase of Investments	(3621,46,19,485)		(1080,79,40,861)	
	Sale of Investments	3306,39,90,795		1003,72,68,867	
	Inter Corporate Loan Given	(62,64,18,500)		(25,00,000)	
	Inter Corporate Loan Refund Received	27,24,71,000		1,50,00,000	
	Interest received	5,26,57,972		91,31,061	
	Income Received on Investments	31,94,43,184		7,95,37,661	
	Net cash used in Investing Activities	<u> </u>	(551,94,57,166)		(436,88,02,925
C.	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :		(,		(
	Received towards Share capital	NIL		76,58,955	
	Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings (Net)	475,19,37,137		(100,58,20,749)	
	Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings	779,76,28,115		4264,69,26,782	
	Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	(1753,43,74,898)		(4224,93,41,756)	
	Dividend paid (including tax thereon)	(91,33,05,435)		(22,49,17,104)	
	Finance cost paid	(35,57,99,986)		(47,66,65,665)	
	Net Cash from Financing Activities	(33,37,33,300)	(625,39,15,067)	(47,00,05,005)	(130,21,59,537)
	Add:On account of Scheme of Arrangement(Refer Note No.45)		(023,39,13,007) NIL		2,87,42,126
	Net increase in cash and cash equivalent		(104,48,62,187)		419,90,62,894
	Exchange difference on cash and cash equivalent - Gain				(3,97,821)
	5		12,85,574		• • • •
	Cash and cash equivalent as at the beginning of the year		434,20,80,796		14,93,45,909
	Less: On Account of disposal of Subsidiary		NIL		21,52,662
	Less: On account of Scheme of Arrangement (Refer Note No.45)		NIL		37,77,524
	Adjusted Cash and cash equivalent		434,20,80,796		14,34,15,723
	Cash and cash equivalent as at the end of the year		329,85,04,184		434,20,80,79

Note :Direct Taxes paid on income are treated as arising from Operating Activities and are not bifurcated between Investing and Financing Activities.

As per our report of even date attached

For JAYANTILAL THAKKAR & CO. Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

ARVIND PODDAR Chairman & Managing Director

**Director & Company Secretary** 

RAJIV PODDAR Joint Managing Director

VIPUL SHAH

BASANT BANSAL Director (Finance)

VIRAL A. MERCHANT Partner Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016

Mumbai, Dated: 18th May, 2016







# Balkrishna Industries limited

CIN : L99999MH1961PLC012185 Registered Office: B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad-431136, Maharashtra Corporate Office: BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013 Telephone Number : +91-22-66663800 | Fax Number : +91-22-66663898 Email : shares@bkt-tires.com

Website : www.bkt-tires.com



# Balkrishna Industries limited

CIN : L999999MH1961PLC012185

Regd. Office : B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra

Corp. Office: BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013 Tel.: + 91-22-66663800 | Fax : +91-22-66663898/99 | Email: shares@bkt-tires.com | Website: www.bkt-tires.com

# ΝΟΤΙCΕ

NOTICE is hereby given that the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the members of BALKRISHNA INDUSTRIES LIMITED will be held as scheduled below:

- Day : Saturday
- Date : 6th August, 2016
- Time : 12:00 Noon
- Place : B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431 136, Maharashtra

The Agenda for the Meeting will be as under to transact the following business:

#### ORDINARY BUSINESS:

- To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 together with the Report of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon and the Audited Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016.
- To confirm Interim Dividend of Rs.3.00 per equity share and a Special Dividend of Rs. 2.50 per equity share aggregating to Rs. 5.50 per equity share, already paid for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016. The Board has decided to treat said Interim Dividend as Final Dividend for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Vipul Shah (DIN: 05199526), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
- To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT M/s. Jayantilal Thakkar & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 104133W) be and are hereby appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company, to hold office from conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of next Annual General Meeting of the Company on such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company."

#### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

 To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Sections 196, 197 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), approval of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the re-appointment of Mr. Arvind Poddar (DIN: 00089984) as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company, for a period of five years with effect from 1st August, 2016 to 31st July, 2021, on the terms and conditions including remuneration as set out in the Explanatory Statement annexed to the Notice convening this Meeting, with powers to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred as "the Board") to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said re-appointment including minimum remuneration (in case of absence or inadequacy of profits) in such manner as the Board may deem fit and is acceptable to Mr. Arvind Poddar, subject to the same not exceeding the limits specified under Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

> By order of Board of Directors For Balkrishna Industries Limited

Mumbai Dated: 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 Vipul Shah Director & Company Secretary DIN No: 05199526

Registered Office: B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area Aurangabad 431 136 Maharashtra

#### NOTES:

 A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. The instrument appointing proxy should, however, be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company or at the Corporate Office not less than 48 hours before commencement of the Meeting.

A person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.

- 2) The business set out in the Notice will be transacted through electronic voting system and the Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means. Instructions and other information relating to remote e-voting are given in this Notice under Note No.20. The Company will also send communication relating to e-voting which *inter alia* would contain details about User ID and password along with a copy of this Notice to the members, separately.
- Corporate Members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send a certified copy of Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- 4) Brief resume of Directors including those proposed to be appointed/re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, name of companies in which they hold directorship and memberships/chairmanship of Board Committees, shareholding and relationships between directors inter-se as stipulated under Regulation 36 (3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are provided in the Annexure to the notice convening the Annual General Meeting of the Company.
- 5) A Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
- 6) Shareholders desiring any information as regards to accounts are requested to write to the Company at an early date so as to enable the Management to keep the information ready.
- 7) Members are requested to bring their attendance slip along with their copy of Annual Report to the Meeting.



- In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
- 9) All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement shall be open for inspection at the Registered Office or Corporate Office of the Company during normal business hours (9.00 am to 5.00 pm) on all working days up to and including the date of the Annual General Meeting of the Company.
- 10) The Company has notified closure of Register of Members and Share Transfer Books from Wednesday, the 3<sup>rd</sup> August, 2016 to Thursday, the 4<sup>th</sup> August, 2016 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting.
- 11) Members holding shares in electronic form are hereby informed that bank particulars registered against their respective depository accounts will be used by the Company for payment of dividend. The Company or its Registrars cannot act on any request received directly from the Members holding shares in electronic form for any change of bank particulars or bank mandates. Such changes are to be advised only to the Depository Participant of the Members. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of either registering bank particulars or changing bank particulars already registered against their respective folios for payment of dividend are requested to write to the Company.
- 12) Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any change in their address or bank mandates to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to advise any change in their address or bank mandates immediately to the Company / the Registrar and Transfer Agent, M/s. Karvy Computershare Private Limited.
- 13) The Company has transferred the unpaid or unclaimed dividend declared up to financial years 2007-2008 from time to time on due dates to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (the IEPF) established by the Central Government. Pursuant to the provisions of Investor Education and Protection Fund (Uploading of information regarding unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with Companies) Rules, 2012 the company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2015 (date of last Annual General Meeting) on website of the Company www.bkt-tires.com, as also on website of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.
- 14) Notice of Annual General Meeting along with Annual report 2015-16 is being sent by electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/ Depositories, unless any Member has requested for a physical copy of the same.
- 15) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the Company / the Registrar and Transfer Agent, M/s. Karvy Computershare Private Limited.
- 16) Electronic copy of the Notice of the 54th Annual General Meeting of the Company inter alia indicating the process and manner of e-Voting along with Attendance Slip, Proxy Form and Route Map is being sent to all the members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s) for communication purposes unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copy of the Notice of the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company inter alia indicating the process and manner of e-voting along with Attendance Slip, Proxy Form and Route Map is being sent in the permitted mode.

- 17) Members may note that the Notice of the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting and the Annual Report for year 2015-2016 will also be available on the Company's website for their download. The physical copies of the aforesaid documents will also be available at the Company's Registered Office or Corporate Office for inspection during normal business hours on working days. Even after registering for e-communication, members are entitled to receive such communication in physical form, upon making a request for the same, by post free of cost. For any communication, the shareholders may also send requests to the Company's investor email id: <u>shares@bkt-tires.com.</u>
- 18) Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far, are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically.
- 19) A route map giving directions to reach the venue of the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting is given at the end of the Notice
- 20) Information and other instructions relating to e-voting are as under:
- In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Act, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company provides to its members, the facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the 54<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the Annual General Meeting ("remote e-voting") will be provided by Karvy Computershare Private Limited (Karvy).
- II. The facility for voting through ballot paper shall also be made available at the Annual General Meeting and the members attending the meeting shall be able to exercise their right to vote at the meeting through ballot paper in case they have not casted their vote by remote e-voting.
- III. The members who have casted their vote by remote e-voting prior to the Annual General Meeting may also attend the Annual General Meeting *but shall not be entitled to cast their votes again*.
- IV. The remote e-voting period commences on Wednesday, the 3<sup>rd</sup> August, 2016 (9:00 a.m. IST) and ends on Friday, the 5<sup>th</sup> August, 2016 (5:00 p.m. IST). During this period, the members of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialised form, as on the cut-off date of 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2016, may cast their vote by remote e-voting. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by Karvy for voting thereafter.
- V. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, such member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- VI. A person who is not a member as on cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purpose only.
- VII. The process and manner for remote e-voting is as under:
- A. Member whose email IDs are registered with the Company/ DPs will receive an email from Karvy informing them of their User-ID and Password. Once the Members receives the email, he or she will need to go through the following steps to complete the e-voting process:
  - (i) Launch internet browser by typing the URL: <u>https://</u> evoting.karvy.com
  - (ii) Enter the login credentials (i.e. User ID and password) which will be sent separately. However, if you are already registered with Karvy for e-voting, you can use your existing User ID and password for casting your vote. If required, please visit <u>https://evoting.karvy.com</u> or contact toll free number 1-800-3454-001 for your existing password.
  - (iii) After entering these details appropriately, click on "LOGIN".

- (iv) You will now reach password change Menu wherein you are required to mandatorily change your password. The new password shall comprise minimum 8 characters with at least one upper case (A-Z), one lower case (az), one numeric (0-9) and a special character (@,#,\$,etc.). The system will prompt you to change your password and update your contact details like mobile number, email address, etc. on first login. You may also enter a secret question and answer of your choice to retrieve your password in case you forget it. It is strongly recommended that you do not share your password with any other person and that you take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (v) You need to login again with the new credentials.
- (vi) On successful login, the system will prompt you to select the E-Voting Event Number for Balkrishna Industries Limited.
- (vii) On the voting page enter the number of shares (which represents the number of votes) as on the cut-off date under "FOR/AGAINST" or alternatively, you may partially enter any number in "FOR" and partially in "AGAINST" but the total number in "FOR/AGAINST" taken together should not exceed your total shareholding as on the cut-off date. You may also choose the option "ABSTAIN" and the shares held will not be counted under either head.
- (viii) Members holding shares under multiple folios/demat accounts shall choose the voting process separately for each of the folios/demat accounts.
- (ix) Voting has to be done for each item of the Notice separately. In case you do not desire to cast your vote on any specific item it will be treated as abstained.
- (x) You may then cast your vote by selecting an appropriate option and click on "Submit".
- (xi) A confirmation box will be displayed. Click "OK" to confirm else "CANCEL" to modify. Once you confirm, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. During the voting period, members can login any number of times till they have voted on the Resolution(s).
- (xii) Corporate / Institutional Members (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) are also required to send scanned certified true copy (PDF Format) of the Board Resolution / Power of Attorney / Authority Letter, etc., together with attested specimen signature(s) of the duly authorized representative(s), to the Scrutinizer at e-mail ID: <u>mnbhalekar@rediffmail.com</u> or <u>shares@bkt-tires.com</u>.
- B. In case a member receives physical copy of the Notice of Annual General Meeting [for members whose email IDs are not registered or have requested the physical copy]:
  - a) Initial password is provided in below format at the bottom of the Attendance Slip for the Annual General Meeting :

EVENT NO.	USER ID	PASS WORD
Planca follow all a	tong from Sr No	(ii) to Sr No (vii)

- Please follow all steps from Sr. No. (ii) to Sr. No. (xii) above to cast vote.
- VIII. In case of any query pertaining to e-voting, please visit Help & FAQ's section available at Karvy's website <u>https://evoting.karvy.com</u>.
- IX. If the member is already registered with Karvy e-voting platform then he can use his existing User ID and password for casting the vote through remote e-voting.
- X. You can also update your mobile number and e-mail id in the user profile details of the folio which may be used for sending future communication.
- XI. The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2016.
- XII. Any person who becomes a member of the Company after dispatch of the Notice of the Meeting and holding shares as on the cut-off date i.e. 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2016, may obtain the User ID and password in the manner as mentioned below:

- a) If e-mail address or mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No. / DP ID Client ID, then on the home page of <u>https://evoting.karvy.com</u>, the member may click "Forgot Password" and enter Folio No. or DP ID Client ID and PAN to generate a password.
- b) Member may send an e-mail request to <u>evoting@karvy</u>. <u>com</u>. If the member is already registered with Karvy e-voting platform then he can use his existing User ID and password for casting the vote through remote e-voting.
- c) Member may call Karvy's toll free number 1-800-3454-001.
- d) If the mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No. / DP ID Client ID, the member may send SMS : MYEPWD <space> E-Voting Event Number + Folio No. or DP ID Client ID to 9212993399

Example for NSDL: MYEPWD <SPACE> IN12345612345678 Example for CDSL : MYEPWD <SPACE> 1402345612345678 Example for Physical : MYEPWD <SPACE> XXXX1234567890

- XIII. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date, 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2016 only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the Annual General Meeting through ballot paper.
- XIV. Mr. Murlidhar Bhalekar, Practising Company Secretary has been appointed as the Scrutiniser by the Board of Directors of the Company to scrutinise the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- XV. Voting shall be allowed at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held with the assistance of Scrutiniser, by use of ballot paper for all those members who are present at the Annual General Meeting but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
- XVI. The Scrutiniser shall after the conclusion of voting at the Annual General Meeting, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting, a consolidated Scrutiniser's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or to a person authorised by the Chairman in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- XVII. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutiniser shall be placed on the website of the Company <u>www.bkt-tires.com</u> and on the website of Karvy immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or by a person duly authorised. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited, where the equity shares of the Company are listed.
- XVIII.Subject to receipt of requisite number of votes, the Resolutions shall be deemed to have been passed on the date of the Annual General Meeting i.e. August 6, 2016.

By order of Board of Directors For Balkrishna Industries Limited

Mumbai Dated: 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 Vipul Shah Director & Company Secretary DIN No: 05199526

Registered Office: B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area Aurangabad 431 136 Maharashtra

### STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("the Act)

The following Statement set out all material fact relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying Notice: Item No 5:

Item No.5:

The Board of Directors of the Company ("the Board") at its Meeting held on 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 has, subject to the approval of members, re-appointed Mr. Arvind Poddar as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company w.e.f. 1st August, 2016 to 31<sup>st</sup> July, 2021 for a period of 5 years from the expiry of his present term which will expire on 31<sup>st</sup> July, 2016 at the following remuneration recommended by Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board w.e.f 1st August, 2016, with power to make such variation or increase therein as may be thought fit from time to time, but within the ceiling/s laid down in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory amendment or relaxation thereof, subject to the approval of Shareholders of the Company at its ensuing General Meeting.

While re-appointing Mr. Arvind Poddar as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company, the Board of Directors considered his contribution to overall progress of the Company.

Moreover, the Company is concentrating on its expansion plan besides exploring opportunities both in India and abroad.

The Board is of opinion that his services should continue to be available to the Company to achieve still greater heights, by re-appointing him as Chairman & Managing Director as mentioned in the resolution, subject to the approval of the Shareholders.

Taking into consideration the duties and responsibilities of the Chairman and Managing Director, the prevailing managerial remuneration in industry and on recommendation of the nomination and remuneration committee the Board at their meeting held on 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016 approved the remuneration, terms and conditions of the re-appointment of Mr. Arvind Poddar, subject to the approval of the shareholders on remuneration including minimum remuneration as set below:

#### Salary

Rs. 25,00,000 p.m. - Rs. 2,00,000 p.m. - Rs. 35,00,000 p.m.

Commission

As may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company at the end of each financial year, subject to overall ceiling stipulated from time to time under Sections 196, 197 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013, as may for the time being be in force.

Perquisites

In addition to the salary and commission, the following perquisites shall also be allowed to Mr. Arvind Poddar :

#### Housing

The Company shall provide fully furnished residential accommodation together with all amenities, facilities and utilities such as Gas, Water, Electricity and Fuel etc. as may be approved by the Board from time to time.

In case no accommodation is provided by the Company, the Managing Director shall be entitled to House Rent Allowance to the extent of 60% of the basic salary.

#### Medical reimbursement

Reimbursement of actual medical expenses incurred in India and/or abroad and including hospitalisation, nursing home and surgical charges for himself

Mumbai Dated: 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2016

Registered Office: B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area Aurangabad 431 136, Maharashtra and family. In case of any medical treatment abroad, the travelling, boarding and lodging expenses for patient and attendant are also payable. Premium for medical insurance incurred for self and family will be paid by the Company. Leave Travel Concession

Reimbursement of actual travelling expenses (like travel fare, lodging, boarding, conveyance and other expenses) incurred for self and family during leave travel periods, wherever undertaken, whether in India or abroad.

Subscription or reimbursement of membership fees for clubs in India and/or abroad, including admission and life membership fees.

Personal Accident Insurance

The actual premium paid.

Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and Annuity Fund

Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and Annuity Fund will not be included in the computation of remuneration to the extent these singly or put together are not taxable under Income Tax Rules, 1962. Gratuity

Gratuity shall be payable at half month's salary for each completed year of service and will not be included in computation of remuneration.

Leave and Encashment of Leave

The Managing Director shall be entitled to leave with full pay as per the rules of the Company and will be entitled to encash the accumulated leave at the end of the tenure/retirement.

#### Use of Car with Driver

The Company shall provide fully maintained car with driver for business and personal use.

Free Telephone, Facsimile and other Communication Facilities

The Company shall provide free Telephone, Facsimile and other communication facilities at the Managing Directors' residence.

#### Entertainment Expenses

Reimbursement of entertainment expenses incurred in the course of business of the Company.

Minimum remuneration

In the event of absence or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of his appointment, the Managing Director shall be paid remuneration by way of salary, perquisites and allowances as specified above subject to limits specified in Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment thereto.

#### Explanation

Except Mr. Arvind Poddar himself, Mr. Rajiv Poddar and Mrs. Vijaylaxmi Poddar, being relatives may be deemed to be concerned and interested in the said resolution. No other Director and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 5.

The above may be treated as a written memorandum setting out the terms of re-appointment of Mr. Arvind Poddar under Section 190 of the Act.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolutions set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice for approval by Shareholders.

#### By Order of the Board of Directors For Balkrishna Industries Limited

Vipul Shah Director & Company Secretary DIN No: 05199526

# Details of the Directors seeking re-appointment in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting (Pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

Name of the Director	Mr. Arvind Poddar	Mr. Vipul Shah
Director Identification Number	00089984	05199526
Date of Joining the Board	31.01.2004	11.02.2012
Profile of the Director	B.Com	B.Com, ACS
Age	58 years	53 years
Nature of Expertise in specific functional area	Industrialist with vast experience in	Professional
	Tyre & Textile Industry	
No. of shares held in the Company	500 Equity Shares	NIL
Names of the listed entities in which person also holds the	NIL	NIL
directorship and the membership of Committees of the Board.		

Note \* Private Limited Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 have been excluded.



# Balkrishna Industries limited

ATTENDANCE SLIP

CIN: L99999MH1961PLC012185

Regd. Office : B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra Corp. Office: BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013

Tel.: + 91-22-66663800 | Fax : +91-22-66663898/99 | Email: shares@bkt-tires.com

Website: www.bkt-tires.com

Sr No .

I/We hereby record my/our presence at the 54th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on Saturday, 6th August, 2016 at 12:00 Noon. at B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra,

Member's Folio/DP ID - Client ID No.

Member's / Proxy's name in Block Letters

Member's / Proxy's Signature

Note: 1. Member/Proxy holder attending the meeting must bring the attendance slip to the meeting and hand it over at entrance duly signed.

2. A Member / Proxy holder attending the meeting should bring copy of the Annual Report for reference at the meeting.

PLEASE CUT HERE AND BRING THE ABOVE ATTENDANCE SLIP TO THE MEETING HALL.



Balkrishna Industries limited

**PROXY FORM** 

CIN: L99999MH1961PLC012185

Regd. Office : B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra

Corp. Office: BKT House, C/15, Trade World, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013

Tel.: + 91-22-66663800 | Fax : +91-22-66663898/99 | Email: <u>shares@bkt-tires.com</u>

Website: www.bkt-tires.com

(Pursuant to Section 105 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

l/We,	being the member (s), holding	shares of the above named company, hereby appoint:		
1.	Name	Address		
	Email Id	. Signature or failing him / her;		
2.	Name	Address		
	Email Id	. Signature or failing him / her;		
3.	Name	Address		
	Email Id	. Signature		

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on poll ) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 54th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on Saturday, the 6th Day of August, 2016, at 12:00 Noon at B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136 and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Resolution No.	o. Particulars of Resolution		Option	
	Ordinary Business	For	Against	
1.	Adoption of Audited Financial Statement for the financial year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016 and the Audited Consolidated Financial Statement for the financial year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016.			
2	To confirm Interim Dividend already paid for the financial year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016 and to treat the said Interim Dividend as Final Dividend for the financial year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2016.			
3	Re-appointment of Mr. Vipul Shah as a Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.			
4	Appointment of Statutory Auditors.			
5	To re-appoint Mr. Arvind Poddar as Chairman & Managing Director for a period of five years w.e.f. 1st August, 2016.			

Signed this ..... day of ..... 2016

Member's Folio/DP ID - Client ID No.....

Signature of the Member .....

Notes

- This Form of Proxy in order to be effective should be duly stamped, completed and signed and must be deposited at the Corporate Office / Registered Office of the (i) Company not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the aforesaid meeting. The proxy need not be member of the Company.
- It is optional to put a 'X' in the appropriate column against the Resolution indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'Against' column blank against any or all (ii) Resolutions, your proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate.
- Please complete all details including details of Member(s) in the above Box before submission. (iii)
- (iv) A proxy need not be member of the Company

### **E-VOTING PARTICULARS**

Signature of the Proxy.....

Affix 1/-

Rupee Revenue

Stamp

ELECTRONIC VOTING PARTICULARS			
Electronic Voting Even Number (EVEN)	User ID	Password	
2400			

Notes : Please refer to the instructions given in the Notice of the 54th Annual General Meeting under the Heading 'Voting through electronic means'. The E-voting period commences on Wednesday, the 3rd August, 2016 (9:00 a.m. IST) and ends on Friday, the 5th August, 2016 (5:00 p.m. IST).

## Details of Venue of the Annual General Meeting

Address : B-66, Waluj MIDC, Waluj Industrial Area, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra Landmark : Near Hotel Oasis, Pratap Chowk

ROUTE MAP

